M.SC., BOTANY

SYLLABUS

JUNE-2023

M.ScBotany

| | | | | Course | Hours | | | Marks | |
|------|--------|----------------------|--|----------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-------|
| Sem. | Part | Course | Course Title | Code | / week | Credits | CIA | ESE | Total |
| | | Core Paper I | Plant Diversity – I - Algae , Fungi and Bryophytes | P23BY101 | 7 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Paper II | Plant Diversity –II – Pteridophytes, Gymnosperm and Paleobotany | P23BY102 | 7 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Practical I | Major Practical I & II | P23BY1P1 | 6 | 4 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| | | | Microbiology, Immunology and Plant Pathology | P23BY1:A | | | | | |
| I | Part A | Elective I | Conservation of Natural Resources and Policies | P23BY1:B | 5 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | | Mushroom Cultivation | P23BY1:C | | | | | |
| | | | Phytopharmacognosy | P23BY1:D | | | | | |
| | | | Ethnobotany, Naturopathy and Traditional Healthcare | P23BY1:E | | | | | |
| | | Elective II | Algal Technology | P23BY1:F | 5 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | | Horticulture | P23BY1:G | | | | | |
| | | | Herbal Technology | P23BY1:H | | | | | |
| | | | | | 30 | 20 | | | |
| | | Core Paper III | Plant Taxonomy of Angiosperms and Economic Botany | P23BY203 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Paper IV | Plant Anatomy and Embryology of Angiosperms | P23BY204 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Paper V | Ecology, Phytogeography, Conservation Biology and Intellectual Property Rights | P23BY205 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Practical II | Major Practical III ,IV and V | P23BY2P2 | 4 | 2 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| II | Part A | Elective III | Research Methodology, Computer Applications and Bioinformatics | P23BY2:A | 4 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Liective III | Medicinal Botany | P23BY2:B | 4 | 3 | | | 100 |
| | | | Phytochemistry | P23BY2:C | | | | | |
| | | | Biopesticide Technology | P23BY2:D | | | | | |
| | | | Biostatistics | P23BY2:E | | | | | |
| | | Flashing IV | Applied bioinformatics | P23BY2:F | | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Elective IV | Intellectual Property Rights | P23BY2:G | 4 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | | Nanobiotechnology | P23BY2:H | | | | | |
| | Part B | SEC - I | Farm Science and Green Wealth | P23BY2S1 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | | | | 30 | 22 | | | |
| | | Core Paper VI | Cell and Molecular Biology | P23BY306 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| III | Part A | Core Paper VII | Genetics, Plant Breeding and Biostatistics | P23BY307 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Paper VIII | Recombinant DNA technology and Industrial applications | P23BY308 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |

| | Practical III | | Major Practical VI ,VII and VIII | P23BY3P3 | 5 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
|--|---------------|------------|--|----------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | | | Secondary Plant Products and Fermentation Biotechnology | P23BY3:A | | | | | |
| | | Elective V | Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botany | P23BY3:B | 5 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | | Applied Plant Cell and Tissue Culture | P23BY3:C | | | | | |
| | | | Silviculture and Commercial Landscaping | P23BY3:D | | | | | |
| | Part B | SEC II | Agriculture and Food Microbiology | P23BY3S2 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Internship | Industrial Botany | P23BY3I1 | | 2 | | | 100 |
| | | | _ | | 30 | 22 | | | |

| | | Core Paper IX | Plant Physiology and Plant Metabolism | P23BY409 | 5 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
|-----|--------|-----------------------|---|----------|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Core Paper X | Biochemistry and Applied Biotechnology | P23BY410 | 5 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Core Practical IV | Major Practical IX and X | P23BY4P4 | 5 | 4 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| | | Core Project | Project with Viva-Voce | P23BY4PJ | 7 | 5 | 60 | 240 | 300 |
| | Part A | | Farm Sciences - Green Wealth | P23BY4:A | | | 25 | | |
| IV | | Elective VI | Organic Farming | P23BY4:B | | | | | |
| 1 * | | | Forestry and Wood Technology | P23BY4:C | 4 | 3 | | 75 | 100 |
| | | | Gene Cloning And Gene Therapy | P23BY4:D | | | | | |
| | | SEC III | Training for Competitive Examinations | P23BY4A4 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Extension Activity | Extension Activity | P23ETA41 | | 1 | | - | |
| | Dt D | \".0 | The Big Picture | P23VLO41 | 2 | 2 | 100 | | 100 |
| | Part B | VLO | Flying High | P23VLO42 | 2 | 2 | 100 | | 100 |
| | | | | | 30 | 25 | | | |
| | | | | Total C | redits : | 91+2 | | | |

| Programn | ne: M.Sc. Botany |
|-----------|---|
| Duration: | 2 years |
| Programn | ne Ooutcomes (PO) |
| The M.Sc. | Botany program is designed to achieve the following objectives |
| PO1 | To impart knowledge on the fundamental, advanced and emerging concepts in Botany. |
| | To provide up to date theoretical knowledge on various forms of plants, their interactions with biotic and abiotic entities in the ecosystem and relevant practical skills. |
| PO3 | To comprehend and interpret various facets of Botany including the importance and judicious utilization of plant sources. |
| PO4 | To address various critical issues in conserving the biodiversity with special reference to economically important plants and the plants listed in RED data. |

| PO5 | To understand the principles and applications of various traditional and modern techniques used in Botany. |
|------|---|
| PO6 | To disseminate knowledge on the design and execution of experiments in Botany with emphasis on the operation of relevant sophisticated instruments. |
| PO7 | To impart knowledge on the economic importance of plant/microbial resources and their products and to promote entrepreneurship skill. |
| PO8 | To promote proficiency in designing the research problems, review of literature, laboratory experiments, data analyses and preparation of reports with professional ethics. |
| PO9 | To motivate the students to take up innovative and cutting-edge research in frontier areas of Botany and related biology subjects. |
| PO10 | To enable the students to take up various qualifying examinations concerning Botany and to face the challenges in career opportunities. |

| Program | Specific Outcomes (PSO) | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| On succes | On successful completion of the M.Sc. Botany program, the students are expected to | | | | | | | |
| PSO1 | Familiarize with the fundamental, advanced and emerging concepts in Botany. | | | | | | | |
| PSO2 | Understand the role of plants and their interactions with other organisms in various ecosystems. | | | | | | | |
| PSO3 | Identify the potency of plant resources in contemporary research and visualize future thrust areas in Botany. | | | | | | | |
| PSO4 | Design scientific experiments independently and to generate useful information to address various issues in Botany. | | | | | | | |
| PSO5 | Acquire basic knowledge on principles and applications of laboratory instruments and adequate skills to handle them. | | | | | | | |
| PSO6 | Choose and apply appropriate tools, techniques, resources, etc. to perform various experiments in Botany. | | | | | | | |
| PSO7 | Carryout scientific experiments independently or in collaboration with inter- disciplinary or multidisciplinary approaches. | | | | | | | |
| PSO8 | Disseminate knowledge on conservation of biodiversity and protection of environment. | | | | | | | |
| PSO9 | Awareness on the sustainable utilization of plant/microbial resources following the bioethical norms. | | | | | | | |
| PSO10 | Demonstrate proficiency in communicating with various stakeholders like students, teachers, scientists and society. | | | | | | | |

CBCS - COURSE PATTERN AND SYLLABUS

M.Sc. BOTANY CURRICULUM

(For the students admitted during the academic year 2022–2023 onwards)

| Title of the | PLANT AND BI | | | | : ALGAI | E, FU | NGI, LICHENS | | |
|--|-----------------|--|--|----------|--------------|-------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Paper Nur | Paper Number | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | | Credits | 5 | Cour | rseCode:P23BY101 | |
| | | Semest I | | | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | nal Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | ctice | Total | |
| per week | | 5 | | 2 | | | | 7 | |
| Pre-requis | site | Students s | shou | ıld be 1 | familiar wit | h the basic | s of al | gae, fungi, lichens and | |
| | | Bryophyte | es. | | | | | | |
| | Objectives | distribryoj 2. To ga of alg 3. To si 4. To st morp bryoj | of algae, fungi, lichens and bryophytes. 3. To spark interest in the evolutionary roots of plant development. | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT ALGAE: General account of algology, Contributions of Indian Phycologist (T.V.Desikad V.Krishnamurthy and V.S. Sundaralingam), Classification of algae by F.E. F. (1935-45) & Silva (1982). Salient features of major classes: Cyanophy Chlorophyceae, Xanthophyceae, Chrysophyceae, Cryptophyceae, Dinophy Chloromonadineae, Euglenophyceae, Charophyceae, Bacillariophy Phaeophyceae and Rhodophyceae. Range of thallus organization, algae of di habitats, reproduction (vegetative, asexual and sexual) and life cycles. Phylogen inter-relationships of algae, origin and evolution of sex in algae. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: Oscilla Scytonema, Ulva, Codium, Diatoms, Dictyota and Gelidium. FUNGI: | | | | | | | algae by F.E. Fritsch sses: Cyanophyceae, yceae, Dinophyceae, Bacillariophyceae, ion, algae of diverse cycles. Phylogeny and | | |
| | | | | | | | | of nutrition in fungi. | |

| | Alexopoulos and Mims (1979) & | Recent trends in the classification | of fungi - | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Phylogeny and inter-relationships of major groups of fungi. General characters of major classes: Mastigomycotina, Zygomycotina, Ascomycotina, Basidiomycotina and Deuteromycotina. | | | | | | | | | |
| II | Heterothallism in fungi, sexuality in fungi, Para sexuality, sex hormones in fungi. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: <i>Plasmodiophora</i> , | | | | | | | | | |
| | Phytophthora, Rhizopus, Taphrina, Polyporus and Colletotrichum. LICHENS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Ш | Introduction and Classification (H phycobionts and mycobionts, Basiodiolichens and Deuterolichens | ale, 1969). Occurrence and inter-relastructure and reproduction in Ass. | - | | | | | | | |
| | BRYOPHYTES: | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | Structural variations and evolution Anthoceropsida and Mosses. Gene Jungermaniales, Anthocerotales, Reproduction - Vegetative and sex spore germination patterns in bryop Structure, reproduction and life Lunularia, Porella and Polytrichum | kual, spore dispersal mechanisms in hytes. histories of the following genera: | Bryopsida, archantiales, olytrichales. bryophytes, | | | | | | | |
| | ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE: | | | | | | | | | |
| V | products (Agar-Agar, Carrageenan, biofuel), Medicinal value and Diato food, industries and medicine. Cul | Food and feed - Single cell protein Alginic acid, Iodine, biofertilizers, Vomaceous earth. Fungi — Economic in lituring and cultivation of mushrooms as indicator pollution. Bryophytes — y, horticulture and medicine. | itamins and nportance in s <i>Pleurotus</i> . | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: CO | On completion of this course, | the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Relate to the structural organization Bryophytes. | ons of algae, fungi, lichens and | K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Demonstrate both the theoretical understanding the diversity of bar | and practical knowledge in sic life forms and their importance. | K2 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Explain life cycle patterns in alga | e, fungi, lichens and Bryophytes. | К3 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast the mode of reproduction in diverse groups of basic plant forms. | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for effective conservation and utilization of lower plant forms. K5 & K6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Professional Component (is a part | Questions related to the above | • | | | | | | | |
| of interna | l component only, Not to be | various competitive examinations U NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPS | | | | | | | | |

| included in the External Examination | be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| question paper) | hour) |
| Skills acquired from this course | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, |
| | Professional |
| | Competency, Professional Communication and |
| | Transferrable Skill |

- 1. Kumar, H.D.1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 2. Barsanti, L. and Guadtieri, P. 2014. Algae: Anatomy, Biochemistry and Biotechnology, 2ndEdition, CRC Press, ISBN: 1439867321.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and Allied Microorganisms, Mc Graw Hill, ISBN:9780070700383, 0070700389
- 4. Kevin K. 2018. Fungi biology and Application, 3rd Edition, Wiley Blackwell.
- 5. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany-1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 6. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 7. Sharma, O.P. 2014. Bryophyta, Mcgraw Hill, ISBN: 9781259062872, 1259062872

Reference Books:

- 1. Sundaralingam, V. 1991. Marine algae. Bishen Singh and Mahendra Pal Singh Publishers, Dehradun.
- 2. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5thEd., Cambridge UniversityPress, London.
- 3. Nash, T.H. 2008. Lichen Biology, Cambridge University press.
- 4. Johri, R.M., Lata, S. and Tyagi, K. 2012. A Textbook of Bryophyta. Dominant Publishers & Distributors Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. ISBN: 9789384207335.
- 5. Alexopoulos, C.J. and Mims, M. 2007. Introductory Mycology. 4th Edition, Wiley Publishers, ISBN: 9780471522294

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.britannica.com/science/algae
- 2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bryophyte
- 3. https://www.britannica.com/plant/bryophyte/Ecology-and-habits
- 4. https://www.livescience.com/53618-fungus.html.
- 5. http://www.uobabylon.edu.iq/eprints/paper 11 20160 754.pdf
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcYPI6y-Udo
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XQ ZY57MY64
- 8. http://www-plb.ucdavis.edu/courses/bis/1c/text/Chapter22nf.pdf

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | S | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad L\text{-Low(1)}$

| Title of the | Course | | | | TY – II (PT AND PAL | | | ES, | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Paper Nun | nber | CORE II | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | | Credits | 5 | Cour | se | | |
| | | Semest | Semest I Code P23BY202 | | | | | | P23BY202 | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | nal Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | |
| per week | | 5 | | 2 | | | | 7 | | |
| Pre-requis | ite | Students | shou | ıld kr | ow about | the funda | ments | of Pt | teridophytes, | |
| • | | | | | ossil record | | | | 1 3 | |
| Learning (| Objectives | and major 2. To id order impo 3. To impo 4. To si Pterio 5. To le distin | repr r typenti to rtan- rese- rtan- tudy doph arn- | oductiones of fy and comproduction comproduction comproduction for an experience of I and anytes a about the characteristics. | on and life Pteridophyte characterize rehend the liversity. The classiful Pteridophyte understand and Gymnosthe concept | e history of es and Gyr dynamics fication, pes and Gyn the phylosperms. | of the mnosper of love of divolved of divolved on the control of t | various various versity versit | its, distribution ous classes and ascular plants in y to realize the and economic Paleontology of of fossilization; eridophytes and | |
| LINITE | | Gymnosperms. CONTENTS | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | PTERIDOPH | VTFC. | | | CONTEN | 12 | | | | |
| I | General chara reproduction a Apogamy and | cteristics nd evolution Apospory. | on o Life | of the g | gametophyt es. Stellar e | es, Gameto volution. H | ophyte Hetero | e type spory | e of structure, s – sex organs. and seed habit, es. | |
| | PTERIDOPH | y, morphogenesis, Economic importance of Pteridophytes. | | | | | | | | |
| II | Structure, anat Equisetum Ang | omy, repro ciopteris, C | | | | | follo | wing g | genera: Isoetes, | |
| III | | ters - A gen duction, p | hylo | geny | | | - | - | as. Morphology, 965). Economic | |
| IV | GYMNOSPE Structure (Exor | • | | | | | | | | |
| V | Gondwana flor | ile; Radioc a of India | . Stı | ıdy of | fossils in u | ınderstandi | ng ev | olutio | to Paleobotany. n. Fossilization l industrial raw | |

| | materials and uses. Study of organ genera: <i>Rhynia, Le Calamites, Cordaites</i> and <i>Lyginopteris</i> . | pidocarpon, | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course | Progra | mme | | | | | | |
| Outcomes: | On completion of this course the student will be able to | Outcomes | | | | | | |
| CO1 general | Recall on classification, recent trends in phylogenetic relationship, characters of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms. | K1 & K3 | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Learn the morphological/anatomical organization, life history of major types of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms. | fK3 & K4 | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Comprehend the economic importance of Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms, and fossils. | K3 & K5 | | | | | | |
| CO4 | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Awareness on fossil types, fossilization and fossil records of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms. | K1 & K3 | | | | | | |
| K1 - Remem | ber; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - C | Create. | | | | | | |

| Extended Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive |
|---------------------------|---|
| Component (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / |
| internal component only, | others to be solved |
| Not to be included in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) |
| External Examination | |
| question paper) | |
| Skills acquired from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional |
| Course | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill |

- 1. Vashishta, P.C. Sinha, A.K and Anil Kumar. 2016. Botany for Degree students. Gymnosperms. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Pteridophyta, McGraw Hill Education, New York.
- 5. Vashishta. P.C., A.K. Sinha and Anil Kumar. 2018. Botany for Degree students Gymnosperms. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Johri, R.M, Lata, S, Tyagi, K. 2005. A text book of Gymnosperms, Dominate pub and Distributer, New Delhi.

Reference books:

- 1. Parihar, N.S. 2019. An Introduction to Embryophyta Pteridophytes. 5th Edition, Surject Publication, Delhi.
- 2. Pandey, S.N and Trivedi, P.S. 2015. A Text Book of Botany Vol. II- 12 th edition (Paper back), Vikas Publishing.
- 3. Rashid, A. 2013. An introduction to Pteridophyta Diversity, Development and differentiation (2nd edition), Vikas Publications.
- 4. Arnold A.C. 2005. An Introduction to Paleobotany. Agrobios (India). Jodhpur.

- 5. Sporne, K.R. 2017. The morphology of Pteridophytes (The structure of Ferns and Allied Plants) (Paper back), Andesite Press.
- 6. Sporne, K.R. 1967. The Morphology of Gymnosperms. Hutchinson & Co., London.
- 7. Taylor, E, Taylor, T, Krings, M. 2008. Paleobotany: The Biology and Evolution of Fossil Plants, 2nd Edition, Academic Press.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/
- 2. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India 23432.aspx
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Introduction+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KRvetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Introduction%20to%20Gymnosperms&f=false
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany_for_Degree_Gymnosperm_Multicolor.html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir_esc=y
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8wC
- 6. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 7. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/
- 8. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

| Title of the Course | CORE PRACTICAL-I MAJOR PRACTICAL-I & II | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Paper Number | MAJOR PRA | MAJOR PRACTICAL I & II | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | Credits | 4 | | Course P23BY1P1 | | | |
| | | Semester | I | | | Code | | | | |
| Instruction | nal Hours | Lecture | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 1 | | 2 111 | 5 | _ | 6 | | | |
| Pre-requis | | lichens, Bryo microbes in a | phytes dditio | , Pteridophy n to essentia | rtes, Gymno Il laboratory | ospers y tech | ms, Pa | | | |
| Learning (| Objectives | | | | | | | chnologies and owering plant | | |
| | | | eloping | g the skill-b | ased detect | | | ch taxonomical corphology and | | |
| | | | ophyte | s, Pteridop | hytes and | Gyn | nnosp | thods used to erms through production. | | |
| | | | | | | | | ing, sterilizing, non-flowering | | |
| | | 5.To compar species. | e the | structural | diversity o | f foss | sil an | d extant plant | | |
| UNIT | | | EX | KPERIME | NTS | | | | | |
| I | ALGAE Study of algae in the field and laboratory of the genera included in theory. External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and reproductive structures of the following living forms: Oscillatoria, Scytonema, Ulva, Codium, Diatoms, Dictyota and Gelidium (depending onavailability of the specimen). | | | | | | | | | |
| | To record the local algal flora—Study of their morphology and structure. Identification of algae to species level (at least One). Preparation of culture media and culture of green algae and blue green algae in the | | | | | | | | | |
| | laboratory (L | Demonstration). | | | | | | | | |
| II | Plasmodioph Colletotricht | rphological and a cora, Phytoph um (depending of identification of | <i>hthora,</i> on ava | <i>Rhizopu</i> ilability of t | us, Taphi he specime | <i>rina</i> , n). | Pol | yporus and | | |

| | Preparation of culture media. | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Cultivation of mushroom in the laboratory (Demonstration). | | | | | | | | |
| | LICHENS | | | | | | | | |
| | Study of morphological and reproductive structures of the genera Parm | elia. | | | | | | | |
| | BRYOPHYTES | | | | | | | | |
| | External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and r | eproductive | | | | | | | |
| III | organs of the following living forms: Targionia, Lunularia, F | Porella and | | | | | | | |
| | Polytrichum (depending on availability of the specimen). | | | | | | | | |
| | PTERIDOPHYTES | | | | | | | | |
| | External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and r | • | | | | | | | |
| IV | organs of the following living forms: Isoetes, Equisetum Angiopteris | , Osmunda, | | | | | | | |
| | Pteris and Azolla (depending on availability of the specimen). | | | | | | | | |
| | Fossil slides observation: Rhynia, Lepidocarpon, Calamites. | | | | | | | | |
| | GYMNOSPERMS | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and rep | • | | | | | | | |
| V | organs of the following living forms: <i>Thuja, Cupressus, Araucaria, PoGnetum</i> and <i>Ephedra</i> (depending on availability of the specimen). | odocarpus, | | | | | | | |
| V | Fossil slides observation: Cordaites and Lyginopteris. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO | On completion of this course the student will be able to | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Recall and applying the basic keys to distinguish at species level | K1 & K4 | | | | | | | |
| | cation of important algae and fungi through its structural | | | | | | | | |
| | organizations. | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Demonstrate practical skills in thallophytes, Pteridophytes and | K2 | | | | | | | |
| | Gymnosperms. | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Describe the structure of algae, fungi, lichens, Bryophytes, | K3 | | | | | | | |
| | Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Determine the importance of structural diversity in the evolution of | K5 | | | | | | | |
| | plant forms. | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Formulate techniques to isolate and culture of alga and fungi as well as | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| | to understand the diversity of plant forms. | | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various | - | | | | | | | |
| _ | t (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | | | | | | | | |
| | mponent only, others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial | hour) | | | | | | | |
| Not to be | included in the | | | | | | | | |
| External Ex | xamination | | | | | | | | |
| question pa | per) | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acqu | ired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfer | rable Skill | | | | | | | |
| Extended P | rofessional Questions related to the above topics, from various con | mpetitive | | | | | | | |
| | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | | | | | | | | |
| _ | mponent only, TNPSC / others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| Not to be in | included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| External Ex | xamination | | | | | | | | |

| question paper) | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Skills acquired from this course | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill |

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 2. Das, S and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Sharma O.P and S, Dixit. 2002. Gymnosperms. Pragati Prakashan.
- 5. Johri, R.M, Lata, S, Tyagi, K. 2005. A text book of Gymnosperms, Dominate pub and Distributer, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. Author House, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi publication.
- 5. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmicb.2017.00923/full
- 2. https://microbiologyonline.org/file/7926d7789d8a2f7b2075109f68c3175e.pdf
- 3. http://www.cuteri.eu/microbiologia/manuale microbiologia pratica.pdf
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-Sundara/dp/8126106883
- 6. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbp v=1&dq=gy mnosperms&printsec=frontcover
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE -I

| Title of | MICROBIOI | MICROBIOLOGY, IMMUNOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Paper | ELECTIVE I | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | ELECTIVET | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY1:A | |
| | | Semest | I | | | | Code |) | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | _ | | | course is | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | logy, | plant | pathology | |
| Learning Ob | nioativas | | | | pecific plan | | out m | viorob/ | es and its effect | |
| Learning Or | ojecuves | on man an | | | | owieuge at | out III | пстоо | es and its effect | |
| | | | | | rative analy | sis of majo | or grou | ups of | microbes. | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | ing agents like | |
| | | | | | nes and ger | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | | eded | for se | lf-employment | |
| | | | | | derived pro | | em ii | ı con | ferring disease | |
| | | resistance. | | ic the | TOIC OF III | imitane syst | | ii com | iciting disease | |
| UNIT | | ı | | (| CONTENT | TS . | | | | |
| | D. CEPPLA | | | | | | | | | |
| | BACTERIA: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Types of micro | | | | | | | | | |
| | of Bergey's | | | | | | | | | |
| | Morphological growth – bate | | | | | | | | | |
| I | growth Deter | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reproduction | te count; Indirect method: Turbidity. Nutritional types. ion - Fission and sporulation. Genetic recombination- Transformation, | | | | | | | | |
| | Transduction a | and Conjug | atio | n. Iso | lation and c | cultivation of | of bac | teria. | Maintenance | |
| | of bacterial culture. | | | | | | | | | |
| | VIRUSES: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | . ~ | | c | G. | 3611 | 1 | | | |
| II | General char Phycoviruses a | | | ficatio es. Vi | | | | | Overview of Plant viruses. | |

| | Cultivation of viruses – in embryonated egg and in plants. Control of viral infections. Bacteriophages- classification, replication of DNA and RNA phages - Lytic and Lysogenic cycle. Viroids and prions. Mycoplasma: Structure and classification. |
|-----------|--|
| | FOOD MICROBIOLOGY: |
| III | Beneficial role of microbes – yoghurt, Olives, Cheese, Bread, Wine, Tempeh, Miso & Fermented green tea. Spoilage of fruits, vegetables, meats, poultry, eggs, bakery products, dairy products and canned foods. Microbial toxins - Exotoxin, Endotoxin & Mycotoxin. Action of Enterotoxin, Cytotoxin& Neurotoxin. Food Preservation – temperature, drying, radiation and chemicals. Soil Microbiology: Importance of Microbial flora of soil and factors affecting the microbial community in soil. Interaction among soil microbes (positive and negative interactions) & with higher plants (rhizosphere &phyllosphere). Microorganisms in organic matter decomposition. Environmental Microbiology: Microbiology of water and air. Water borne diseases - diphtheria, chicken pox. Air borne diseases - Swine flu and Measles. Microbial degradation of chemical pesticides and hydrocarbon. |
| | IMMUNOLOGY: |
| IV | Introduction; Immune System; Types of Immunity - Innate and Acquired.Immune Cells - Hematopoiesis, B and T lymphocytes - Maturation, NK cells. Introduction to inflammation, Adaptive immune system, Innate Immune system. Antigen: Definition, Properties and types. Antibody – Structure, types and function. Generation of antibody diversity.Antigen - Antibody interactions: definition, types-Precipitation, Agglutination, Complement fixation. Immune Response – Humoral and Cell Mediated. Vaccines – history, types and recombinant vaccines. Immunodiagnosis –Blood Grouping, Widal test, Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA), Immunoelectrophoresis and Immunodiffusion. PLANT PATHOLOGY: |
| V | History and significance of plant pathology. Classification of plant diseases, Symptomology (important symptoms ofplant pathogens). Principles of plant infection –Inoculum, inoculum potential, Pathogenicity. Disease triangle. Host parasite interrelationship and interaction. Causal agents of plant diseases - biotic causes (fungi, bacteria virus, mycoplasma, nematodes, parasitic algae, angiospermic parasites - Abiotic causes (Physiological, deficiency of nutrients & minerals and pollution). Mechanism of penetration- Disease development of pathogen (colonization) and dissemination of pathogens. Role of enzymes and toxins in disease development. Defence mechanism of host – structural and biochemical defences. Important diseases of crop plants in India - Sheath blight of rice, Late blight of potato, Little leaf of Brinjal and Red rust of tea. Principles of disease management – Cultural practices, physical, chemical and biological methods, disease controlled by immunization. Biocontrol - merits and demerits; Plant quarantine and legislation. Integrated Pest Management system. Diagnostic technique to detect pest/pathogen infection - Immunofluorescence (IF). |
| Course | Programme |
| outcomes: | outcomes |
| - | |

| | On completion | of this course the student will be able to | |
|----------------|------------------|---|--------------|
| CO | | | |
| CO1 | Recognize the g | eneral characteristics of microbes, plant defense and | K1 |
| i | mmune cells. | | |
| CO2 | * | the stages in disease development and various defense | K2 |
| | mechanisms in | plants and humans. | |
| CO3 | Elucidate conc | epts of microbial interactions with plant and humans. | K3 |
| CO4 | Analyze the im | aportance of harmful and beneficial microbes and | K4 |
| | immune systen | 1 | |
| CO5 | Determine and | interpret the detection of pathogens and appreciate their | K5 & K6 |
| | adaptive strateg | gies. | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | competitive |
| Component (| (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | E/TNPSC/ |
| internal compo | onent only,Not | others to be solved | |
| to be inclu | ided in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| External Exam | mination | | |
| question paper | r) | | |
| Skills acquire | d from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional |
| Course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfer | rable Skill |

- 1. Singh, R.S. 2018. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology, 4th Edition.
- 2. Bilgrami, K.S and H.C. Dube. 2010 A text book of Modern Plant Pathology Vikas Publishing House (P) Ltd., New Delhi
- 3. Mehrotra, R.S. and Aggarwal, A. 2017. Plant Pathology. McGraw Hill Publisher.
- 4. Dube, H.C. 2010. A text Book of Fungi, Bacteria and Viruses, 3rd Edition, Agrobios India, ISBN: 8188826383.
- 5. Vaman Rao, C. 2006. Immunology. 2nd Edition. Narosa Publisher.
- 6. Kenneth, M. 2017. Janeway's Immunobiology. 9th Edition. Garland Publisher.

Reference Books:

- 1. Agrios, A.G. 2007. Plant Pathology, Elsevier. ISBN: 9780120445653.
- 2. Jeffery, C., Pommerville. 2014. Alcamos Fundalmedals of Microbiology. 10th Edition. Johnsand Bartlett Learning.
- 3. Pelczar, M. J. 2007. Microbiology. 35th Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill Publications, New York, ISBN: 0074623260.
- 4. Ravi Chandra, N.G. 2013. Fundamentals of Plant Pathology, Phi Learning, ISBN:812034703X.
- 5. Willie, J. and Sherwood, L. 2016. Prescott's Microbiology McGraw-Hill Education; 10th Edition, ISBN: 978-1259281594
- 6. Chaube, H.S. and Singh, R. 2015. Introductory Plant Pathology CBS Publishers, ISBN: 978-8123926704.
- 7. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition). Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
- 8. Mishra, A., A. Bohra and A, Mishra. 2011. Plant Pathology-Disease and Management. Agro Bios, Jodhpur.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-plant-pathology.html
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/plant-disease.
- 3. https://www.planetatural.com/pest-problem-solver/plant-disease/
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/plant-pathology/agrios/978-0-08-047378-9
- 5. https://www.elsevier.com/life-sciences/immunology-and-microbiology/books
- $6. \ https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-IMMUNOLOGY-RAFIA-IMRAN-ebook/dp/B09B66SD3J \\$

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-I CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND POLICIES

| Title of | CONSE | RVATION | OF N | ATURAL RI | ESOURCE | SAN | D PO | LICIES | | |
|--------------|---|---|----------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | ELECTIVE I | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | Credits | 3 | Cour | rse | P23BY | 1:B | |
| | | Semest | Ι | | | Code | 9 | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | al Hours | Lecture | Tu | itorial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisit | te | To create | e awa | reness of e | environmen | tal p | robler | ns and | their | |
| _ | | consequer | ices. | | | • | | | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | 1.Explain | the terr | natural reso | urces. | | | | | |
| | | 2.Describe | the r | easons for d | egradation | of na | atural | resource | es and | |
| | | | | to prevent th | - | | | | | |
| | | 3.List the | various | endangered s | species of a | nimals | s and p | olants. | | |
| | | 4.State the | variou | s environmen | tal laws pas | sed to | conse | erve the | natural | |
| | | resources. | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | 5.Explain | sustain | able developr | nent and ju | stify it | ts need | d; and de | escribe | |
| | | the variou | is conv | entional as v | well as not | n-conv | ventio | nal sour | ces of | |
| | | energy. | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | CONTENT | <u>rs</u> | | | | | |
| | | L RESOURCES: | | | | | | | | |
| I | | Importance – Classification – Human physiological socio-economic | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | development – Human Population Explosion – Natural Resource | | | | | | | | |
| | | radation – Concept of conservation – Value system – Equitable resource use for ainable life system. | | | | | | | | |
| | FOREST RE | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | rld – Importa | nce – Deser | tificat | ion – | Forest W | /ealth | |
| | | t cover in India and the World – Importance – Desertification – Forest Wealth orestation – Vanasamrakshna Samithi– Agroforestry – Social Forestry – Joint | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| II | Importance – | gement Strategy for Forest Conservation. Wild Life: Resources – Benefits – Wild life Extinction – Causes for Extinction – List of | | | | | | | | |
| | | pecies in India and in the World – Ecological approach in wild life | | | | | | | | |
| | management - | | | | | -Sanc | tuarie | s and Na | tional | |
| | Parks In India | | | | me. | | | | | |
| | LAND AND | | | | J | 1 | | 1 | 1. 212 | |
| 117 | Soil, Comple | | | | | | | | | |
| III | classification | • | | _ | | | | - | | |
| | natural and ma Erosion – Los | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | • | | | | |
| | Methods and Strategies in India. Wet Land Conservation and Management – | | | | | | | | | |

| | Ecological Importance of wet lands in India – Conservation Strategy and Importance. Water Resources: Rivers and Lakes In India – Water Conserground water level increase - Watershed Programme. | _ | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | MINERAL RESOURCES: | | | | | | | |
| IV | Use and exploitation – Environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources – Restoration of mining lands – Expansion of supplies by substitution and conservation. Food Resources: World Food Problems – Changes caused by agriculture – overgrazing effects of modern agriculture – Fertilizer-Pesticide problems – Water Logging – Salinity – Sustainable agriculture, life stock breeding and farming. | | | | | | | |
| | ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY IN INDIA: | | | | | | | |
| V | Need for policies- Public Policy – Economic policies – Relationshi economic development and environment – Implementing Environment Policy Strategies in pollution control – Constitutional provisions in India environment – Public Awareness and Participation in Environmental M – National Land Use Policy 1988 – Industrial Policy 1991. | ntal Public regarding | | | | | | |
| Course | | Programme | | | | | | |
| outcomes: CO | On completion of this course the student will be able to | outcomes | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Understand the concept of different natural resources and their utilization. | K1 | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Critically analyze the sustainable utilization land, water, forest and energy resources | K2 & K6 | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Evaluate the management strategies of different natural resources | К3 | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Reflect upon the different national and international efforts in resource management and their conservation. | K4 | | | | | | |
| CO5 | State the various environmental policy passed to conserve the natural resources. | K5 | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various | competitive | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | E / TNPSC / | | | | | | |
| internal comp | ponent only, Not others to be solved | | | | | | | |
| to be inc | luded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | amination | | | | | | | |
| question pap | er) | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | | Professional | | | | | | |
| course | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferr | able Skill | | | | | | |

- 1. Trivedi R.K.1994. Environment and Natural Resources Conservation.
- 2. Murthy J.V.S.1994. Watershed Management in India.
- 3. Raymond, F Dasmann. 1984. Environmental Conservation, John Wiley.
- 4. Nalini, K.S. 1993. Environmental Resources and Management, Anmol Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Shyam Divan and Armin Rosencranz. 2001. Environmental Law and Policy in India, Oxford

Uni.Press.

Reference Books:

- 1. Haue, R and Freed V.H. 1975. Environmental Dynamics of Pesticides, Menum Press, London
- 2. Singh, B. 1992. Social Forestry for Rural Development, Anmol Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Shafi. R. 1992. Forest Ecosystem of the World.
- 4. Stacy Keach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House.
- 5. Rathor B.S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource for Sustainable Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/conservation-natural-resources-Gifford-Pinchot-ebook/dp/B07HX76TVN
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and_Enviro.html ?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/ww/en/ebook/natural-resources-conservation-law
- 4. https://www.scribd.com/book/552185119/Natural-Resources-Conservation-and-Advances-for-Sustainability
- 5. https://www.scribd.com/document/354699536/Conservation-of-Natural-Resources

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | M | S | M | S | M | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M | M | L | S | L | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | M | M | M | L | S | L | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | M | M | M | L | S | L | S |
| CO5 | S | S | S | M | M | M | L | S | L | S |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-I MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

| Title of | | MUSHROOM CULTIVATION | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|-----------------|--|--|
| the Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper Number | | | | E | LECTIVE | E I | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | Ι | | Credits | 3 | Cour | ·se | P23BY1:C | | |
| | | Semest | I | | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | l Hours | Lecture | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | 7 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | Basic known | | ge on | structure a | nd function | of va | rious | groups of | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | 1.To teach | the i | denti | fication of | mushroom | S. | | | | |
| | | fungi. | | | | | | | d hallucinating | | |
| | | 3.To study | the c | cultiv | ation techr | nique of mu | shroo | ms | | | |
| | | 4.To learn | the e | cono | mic import | tance of mu | shroo | m in v | various fields. | | |
| | | enterprise. | | | | | | tivatio | on as business | | |
| | | 6.To teach | the i | | | mushroom | s. | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | (| CONTENT | <u>S</u> | | | | | |
| | INTRODUCT | TION: | | | | | | | | | |
| I | Mushroom F | Edible Mu | shroo | m. c | commercial | l productio | on n | nedici | nal value of | | |
| | mushrooms, n | | | | | _ | , ii | | inar varioe or | | |
| | MORPHOLO | | | | | | ENT | IFIC | ATION OF | | |
| | EDIBLE ANI | POISON | OUS | MU | SHROOM | IS: | | | | | |
| II | Keys for identification of edible mushrooms: <i>Agaricus bisporus</i> , <i>Pleurotus sajorcaju</i> , <i>Volvariella volvcea</i> and <i>Calocybe indica</i> . Key for identifying hallucinogenic mushroom (<i>Psilocybe</i> sp.) Medicinal Mushroom – <i>Cordyceps</i> , | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ganoderma lu | | Lentii | nus e | dodes. | | | | | | |
| | CULTIVATION | UN: | | | | | | | | | |
| III | Substrate steri pure culture ar (Temp, pH, air | nd spawn p | repara | ation, | factors ef | fecting butt | on mu | ıshroc | om production | | |

| IV | | EST MANAGEMENT: e, quality assurance of mushrooms. Pestmanagement. | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | medicinalmush | duction edible mushroom, Legal and regulatory issues of introducing the nushrooms in different countries. Developing small scale industry and at schemes. Mushroom Research Centres – International and National | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes: CO | On completion | of this course the student will be able to | outcomes | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | _ | identification of edible and toxic mushrooms scomycota and Basidiomycota. | K1, K3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Outline the nut | raceutical properties of edible mushrooms. | K2, K4 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Knowledge on mushrooms. | cultivation techniques of edible and medicinal | K3, K6 | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Understand the crops. | harvest and post-harvest techniques of mushroom | K4 | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Knowledge on mushrooms. | the production and marketing strategies for | K5 | | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | competitive | | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | TE / TNPSC | | | | | | | | |
| internal comp | onent only,Not | others to be solved | | | | | | | | | |
| to be inc | luded in the | ded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | | | |
| course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfer | rable Skill | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Cheung, P. C.K. 2008. Mushrooms as functional food. A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.
- 2. Dijksterhuis, J. and Samson, R.A. 2007. Food Mycology: A multifaceted approach in fungiand food. CRC press, Newyork.
- 3. Hall., R.I., Stepheson, S.L., Buchanan, P.K., Yun, W. and Cole, A.L.J. 2003. Edible andpoisonous mushrooms of the world. Timber Press, Portland, Cambridge.
- 4. Ting, S. and Miles, P.G. 2004. Mushrooms: Cultivation, nutritional value, medicinal effect and nutritional environmental impact. CRC press, Newyork.
- 5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strain improvement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.

Reference books:

- 1. Tiwari., SC., Pandey K. 2018. Mushroom cultivation. Mittal publisher, New Delhi.
- 2. Philips, G., Miles, Chang, S-T. 2004. Mushrooms: Cultivation, nutritional value, medicinaleffect and environmental effect. 2nd ed. CRC Press.
- 3. Diego, C.Z., Pando-Gimenez, A. 2017. Edible and medicinal mushrooms: Technology

- and Application. Wiley-Blackwell publishers.
- 4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4th edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy 17.
- 5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X
- 2. http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf
- 3. http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR 8.pdf
- 4. http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/

5.

https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom_Cultivation_in_India.html?id=6AJx99OG TKEC&redir esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE I- PHYTOPHARMACOGNOSY

| Title of the | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|--|--|
| | PHYTOPHARMACOGNOSY | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | ELECTIVE | ΕI | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category EI | LECTIVE | Year | I | Credits | 3 | Course P23BY1:D | | | | |
| | | Semest | I | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional H | ours | Lecture | Tut | orial | Lab Pract | tice | Tota | ıl | | |
| per week | | 3 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | Students s | hould aw | are of tradit | ional use of | f plan | t deriv | ed drugs in | | |
| • | | world. | | | | • | | | | |
| Learning Object | | | | | - | plant | derive | d drugs and | | |
| | | their conv | entional | classificatio | n. | | | | | |
| | | | | oiosynthetic | pathway of | majo | r class | ses of | | |
| | | secondary | | | 1 1 1 | 1 0 | | C 1 | | |
| | | | | ral pharmac | ological mo | de of | action | of crude | | |
| | | | | inal plants. | 1 abaraatari | zotion | of nl | ant dariyad | | |
| | | | | solation and biotechniq | | zation | or pr | ant derived | | |
| | | | | armacologic | • | f drug | · C | | | |
| | | | | | | | | d drugs and | | |
| | | | | classificatio | | piani | uerre | a arugs and | | |
| UNIT | | then conv | | CONTENT | | | | | | |
| | | | | CONTENT | | | | | | |
| G | eneral introdu | iction – Hi | istory and | d scope of P | harmacogn | osy in | cludir | ng indigenous | | |
| | | | | | | | | armacological | | |
| I ac | ction of plant | drugs. Sigr | nificance | of Pharmac | opoeial star | ndards | | _ | | |
| | ORPHOLOC | | | | | • | | pathway of | | |
| | • | | - | | | | |), mevalonate | | |
| | | | | way (terpen | oids and ste | roids) | shikiı, | mate pathway | | |
| | henols, amino | | | a du | Enter atia | | - one +! | : | | |
| | haracterizatio | | | | Extraction | · . | paratio | · · | | |
| 1 | (Chromatographic techniques) and characterization of secondary metabolites (Spectroscopic techniques). Qualitycontrol of plant drugs: Classical and modern | | | | | | | | | |
| | approaches of drugs. Significance of Pharmacopoeial standards. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pharmacological action of Plant Drugs: Anti-cancer, Bitter tonic, Carminatives and | | | | | | | | | |
| | G.I. regulators, Cardiotonics, CNS-Stimulatant, Expectorant, Laxatives, | | | | | | | | | |
| | Puragatives. Outline ofpharmacogenomics functions. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ous pl | ants - | biopesticides | | |
| V -b | piocides – biot | fungicides. | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |

| Course outcomes: | | Programme outcomes |
|------------------|--|--------------------|
| СО | On completion of this course the student will be able to | |
| CO1 | Review on the traditional knowledge and classification of plant derived drugs. | K1 |
| CO2 | Knowledge on biosynthetic pathway of different classes of plant metabolites. | K2 |
| CO3 | Knowledge on modern instrumentation on characterization of plant metabolites. | K3,K6 |
| CO4 | Discuss various aspects of Pharmacological action of herbal drugs. | K4 K5 |
| CO5 | Understanding medical and non-medical potential of plant derived in various sectors. | К6 |

- 1. Dewick P.M., 2002. Medicinal Natural Products: A biosynthetic approach, John Wiley &Sons Ltd.
- 2. Evans W.C., 2002, Trease and Evan's Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders.
- 3. Harborne, J.B., 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 4. Harborne, J.B., 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 5. Vickery M.L. and B. Vickery, 1981. Secondary Plant Metabolism, The MacMillan PressLtd.

Reference books:

- 1. Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants, Intercept Ltd., Paris.
- 2. Evans W.C. 2002, Trease and Evan's Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders.
- 3. Harborne, J.B. 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 4. Vickery M.L and B. Vickery, 1981. Secondary Plant Metabolism, The MacMillan PressLtd.
- 5. Wagner H., S. Bladt and E.M. Zgainski (Translated by A. Scott) 1984, Plant Drug Analysis, Springer-Verlag.

Web resources:

- 1. https://pharmabookbank.files.wordpress.com/2019/03/14.2.pharmacognosy-by-birenshahavinash-seth-1.pdf
- 2. https://www.pdfdrive.com/pharmacognosy-books.html
- $3. \ https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H$
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Pharmacognosy-Dr-C-K-Kokate-ebook/dp/B07JHNNMWB
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/EXPERIMENTAL-PHYTOPHARMACOGNOSY-Comprehensive-Guide-Khadabadi-ebook/dp/807ZFMYQK8

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |

 $S\text{-}Strong\ (3)\quad M\text{-}Medium\ (2)\ L\text{-}Low(1)$

ELECTIVE-II ALGAL TECHNOLOGY

| Title of the | | ALGAL TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|--|--|
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | E | LECTIVE | II | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Course P23BY1:F | | | | |
| | | Semest | I | | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | 2 | Students s | houl | ld be f | amiliar wit | h the basic | and a | pplied | l knowledge | | |
| | | on algal b | | | | | | | | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | | | | c overview | of algae of | ultiva | tion to | echniques and | | |
| | | resource p | | | 11 | .1 . | | . , | 1 6 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | l uses of algae. | | |
| | | | | | about the t | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | _ | ow alg | ae are | used in basic | | |
| | | | | | logical app | | 1 ' | 4 1 | 1 1 1 | | |
| | | | | | ess of the s se industri | | gae bi | otecnr | nology and its | | |
| UNIT | | аррисацо | 118 111 | | CONTENT | | | | | | |
| OTT | | | | ` | COMILIM | | | | | | |
| | SCOPE OF A | LGAL TE | СН | NOL | OGY | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | Scope of alga | | • | | - | | | | _ | | |
| | sources for t | | | | | | | | | | |
| | chemicals, fue | | zers a | and ho | ormones. Ed | conomic im | porta | nce of | algae in India. | | |
| | ALGAL PRO | טטענו | | | | | | | | | |
| | Industrial appl | lication of a | algae | e - fire | l. algal lini | ds - transe | sterifi | cation | to ester fuel - | | |
| II | substitutes for | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and its applica | | | | | | | | | | |
| | feed. Liquid | seaweed fe | ertiliz | zers - | method o | of preparat | ion, a | applica | ations and its | | |
| | advantages over inorganic fertilizers. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ALGAL PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| III | Algal product | ion exetem | g. C . | train : | salaction: | Algal gray | th ou | ma. C | ultura modice | | |
| 111 | cultivation me | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | and packing. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | antibiotics, an | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | utilization. | | | | • | | | | | | |

| | IMMOBILIZATION A | AND RDNA TECHNOLOGY IN ALGAE | |
|----------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| IV | natural compounds. Mocompounds. Recombination | d its applications - culturing for metabolite prethods of immobilization - alginate beads-ont DNA technology in algae - Transformation plasts, regeneration of fusion of macro algae. | extraction of on systems in |
| | | ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT | |
| V | effluent, Phytoremediati water quality and pollu and management of co | onmental health - Sewage treatment, treation-heavy metal removal, algae as indicators tion; Saprobic index; Monitoring, assessment eastal and marine ecosystem environment. A sia and abroad and their importance. | in assessing t, restoration |
| Course | | | Programme |
| outcomes: | | | outcomes |
| G G | On completion of this | course, the students will be able to: | |
| CO | ** 1 1 1 1 1 | | T.1 0 T.0 |
| CO1 | | facet of botany and acquire a complete | K1& K3 |
| CO2 | Ŭ | tivation methods in algae. | TZ E |
| CO2 | Realization of the comn | nercial potential of algal products. | K5 |
| CO3 | | of algal biotechnology for identifying f algal products and their uses. | K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | Gain more information | about algae genetics. | K4 |
| CO5 | Translate various algal to | echnologies for the benefit of the ecosystem. | K3 & K6 |
| Extended | Professional Question | s related to the above topics, from various | s competitive |
| Component | (is a part of examinat | ions UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | ΓE / TNPSC / |
| _ | conent only, Not others to | | |
| _ | • • • | scussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| External Exa | ` | , | |
| question pape | er) | | |
| Skills acquire | | edge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional |
| course | | ncy, Professional Communication and Transfe | |

- 1. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 2. Bold, H.C and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice Hall of India New Delhi.
- 3. Sahoo, D. 2000. Farming the ocean: seaweed cultivation and utilization. Aravali International, New Delhi.
- 4. Bast, F. 2014. An Illustrated Review on Cultivation and Life History of Agronomically Important Sea plants. In Seaweed: Mineral Composition, Nutritional and Antioxidant Benefits and Agricultural Uses, Eds. Vitor Hugo Pomin, 39-70. Nova Publishers, New York. ISBN: 978-1-63117-571-8.

- 5. Rapouso, M.F.J., Morais, R.M.S.C., Morais, A.M.M.B. 2013. Bioactivity and applications of sulphated polysaccharides from marine microalgae. Marine Drugs, 11, 233-252.
- 6. Bajpai, Rakesh, K., Prokop, Ales, Zappi, Mark, E. 2014. Algal Biorefineries Volume 1:

Reference Books:

- 1. Kumar H.D and H.N. Singh.1982. A text Book on Algae. Affiliated East- West Press Pvt. Ltd
- 2. Suganya, T and Renganathan, S. 2015. Biodiesel production using algal technology. Academic Press. ISBN: 0128009713.
- 3. Bajpai, Rakesh K., Prokop, Ales, Zappi, Mark E. 2014. Algal Biorefineries Volume 1: Cultivation of Cells and Products. Springer. ISBN: 9400774931.
- 4. Hojnacka, K., Wieczorek, P.P., Schroeder, G., Michalak, I. (Eds.). 2018. Algae Biomass: Characteristics and Applications. Developments in Applied Phycology.
- 5. Aziz, Farhad and Rasheed, Rezan. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani. ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 6. Dinabandhu, S and Kaushik. B.D. 2012. Algal Biotechnology and Environment. I.K. International, New Delhi.
- 7. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 8. Becker. E.W. 1994. Micro algae Biotechnology and Microbiology. Cambridge University press.
- 9. Borowitzka, M.A. and borowizka, L.J. 1996. Microalgal Biotechnology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
- 10. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 *ISSN*: 0971-8044.
- 11. Faizal, Band Yusuf, C. 2016. Algal biotechnology: Products and processes. Springer.
- 12. Gouveia, L. 2011. Microalgae as a feedstock for biofuels. Springer Briefs in Microbiology, London.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783319123332
- 2. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318449035_Algae_Biotechnology
- 3. https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/04/f21/algae marrone 132100.pdf
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Prospects-Challenges-Algal-Biotechnology-Tripathiebook/dp/B0779BF366
- 5. https://www.degruyter.com/view/product/177050
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Algal-Biotechnology-Mihir-Kumar-Das/dp/B0072I61LA
- 7. https://www.elsevier.com/books/algal-biotechnology/ahmad/978-0-323-90476-6
- 8. https://www.appleacademicpress.com/phycobiotechnology-biodiversity-and-biotechnology-of-algae-and-algal-products-for-food-feed-and-fuel/9781771888967

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |

 $S\text{-Strong (3)}\quad M\text{-Medium (2)}\qquad \quad L\text{-Low}(1)$

ELECTIVE-II ETHNOBOTANY, NATUROPATHY AND TRADITIONAL HEALTHCARE

| Title of the Course | | ETHNOBOTANY, NATUROPATHY AND TRADITIONALHEALTHCARE | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------|---------|--|--------------|---------|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Paper Number | | | | E | LECTIVE | EII | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY1:E | | |
| | | Semest | I | | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | | Tute | orial | Lab Prac | ctice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisit | e | | | | s the know s on how h | | | | aired to | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | 1.Underst | and | the o | | ethnobota | ny an | | life style and | | |
| | 2. Emphasize the importance of non-timber forest products for Indian tribal people livelihoods. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | earch tecl | nnique | s to | gather tribal | | |
| | | knowledg | e of | ethno | botany. | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | turn ethno botanical knowledge into goods with | | | | | | |
| | | value add | | | nument eth | no botanio | alc ir | n orde | er to use plant | | |
| | | resources | | | | mo ootam | ais ii | i orac | or to use plant | | |
| UNIT | | | | (| CONTENT | ΓS | | | | | |
| | ETHNOBOT | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | Concept, imp | ortant landr | nark | s in t | he develop | ment, scope | e, sub | discip | olines of ethno | | |
| I | botany. Interd | disciplinary | app | roacl | nes. Knowl | ledge of fo | llowir | ng soc | ciological and | | |
| | anthropologic | al terms: cu | lture | e, valı | ies and nor | ms, institut | ions, c | ulture | e diffusion and | | |
| | | | | | | | | | tanical studies | | |
| | in the world a | • | | | j. 11 OII | III. | or cum | 501 | siddies | | |
| | PLANTS US | ED BY TR | RIBA | LS | F INDIA: | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| п | Distribution of tribes in India. Basic knowledge of following tribes of Tamil Nadu: Irulas, Kanis, Paliyars Badagas, Kurumbres, Thodas and Malayalis. Plants used by tribals of Tamil Nadu. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOURCES OF ETHNOBOTANICAL DATA: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | • | | gues, folklore | | |
| 111 | - | | | | | | | | . Methods in | | |
| III | | | | | | | - | - | nterviews and omy – plants | | |
| | questionnane | memous, | C110. | 100 0 | 1 TOSOUTCE | persons. | LOIK | LUAUII | omy plants | | |

| | associated with culture and socio-religious activities. Non-timber fo | orest products |
|-----------|--|---|
| | (NTFP) and livelihood – Sustainable harvest and value addition. | |
| | NATUROPATHIC MEDICINE: Role of plants in naturopathy- Importance and relevance of medic India. Indian Systems of Medicine (Ayurveda, Siddha, Allopathy, Unani, Tibetan, Yoga and Naturopathy). Disease diagnosis, treatm using natural therapies including dietetics, botanical medicine, fasting, exercise, lifestyle counseling, detoxification, and chelaterated the counseling of the counseling o | Homeopathy, ent, and cure homeopathy, |
| IV | nutrition, hydrotherapy, naturopathic manipulation, spiritu | |
| | environmental assessment, | , |
| | TRADITIONAL HEALTH CARE: | |
| | Health practices, approaches, knowledge and beliefs incorporating | plant, animal |
| | and mineral based medicines, spiritual therapies, manual techniques a | - |
| | applied singularly or in combination to treat, diagnose and preven | |
| | maintain well-being. | |
| | BIOPROSPECTING AND VALUE ADDITION: | |
| | Bioprospecting of drug molecules derived from Indian traditional pla | ants; Methods |
| | for bioprospecting of natural resources; From folk Taxonomy | y to species |
| V | confirmation - evidences based on phylogenetic and metabolomic an | alyses; Ethno |
| | botanical databases and Traditional knowledge Digital Library (TKD | DL). |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | | outcomes |
| | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | |
| CO | | |
| CO1 | Recall or remember concept of ethnobotany. | K1 |
| CO2 | Understand the life style and traditional practices of plants by | K2 & K6 |
| | Indian tribals. | |
| CO3 | Highlight the role of Non-Timber Forest products for | K3 |
| | livelihood of tribal people of India | |
| CO4 | Assess the methods to transform ethnobotanical knowledge into | K4 |
| | value added products. | |
| CO5 | Build idea to make digitization of ethnobotanical knowledge. | K5 |
| Extended | Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to | Questions |
| | cluded in the External Examination | related to the |
| question | paper) | above topics, |
| 1 | | from various |
| | | competitive |
| | | examinations |
| | | UPSC / TRB / |
| | | NET / UGC - |
| | | CSIR / GATE / |
| | | TNPSC / others |
| | | to be solved |
| | | (To be |

| | discussed |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| | during the |
| | Tutorial hour) |
| Skills acquired from this | Knowledge, |
| course | Problem |
| | Solving, |
| | Analytical |
| | ability, |
| | Professional |
| | Competency, |
| | Professional |
| | Communication |
| | and |
| | Transferrable |
| | Skill |

- 1. Subramaniam, S.V and V.R. Madhavan (Eds,). 1983. Heritage of the Tamil Siddha Medicine. International Institute of Tamil Studies. Madras.
- 2. Jain, A. and Jain, S.K. 2016. Indian Ethno botany Bibliography of 21st Century Scientific Publishers (India).
- 3. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. 1st ed. NiraliPrakashan, Pune.
- 4. Gringauz. 2012. Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry: How Drugs Act & Why? Wiley India Pvt Ltd. Noida.
- 5. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. CSIR. 1940-1976. Wealth of India. A Dictionary of Raw Materials and Industrial Products Raw Materials. Vol.1-11. CSIR Publication & Information Directorate. New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. 1st ed. Nirali Prakashan, Pune.
- 3. Laird, S.A. 2002. Biodiversity and Traditional knowledge equitable partnerships in Practice. Earthscan Publications Ltd., London.
- 4. Ministry of Environment and Forests. 1994. Ethno biology in India. A Status Report. All India Coordinated Research Project on Ethno biology. Ministry of Environment and Forests. New Delhi.
- 5. Kumar, N. 2018. A Textbook of Pharmacognosy. Aiths Publishers, India.
- 6. Premendra Singh. 2013. Medicinal Plants: Conservation, Cultivation and Utilization. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Albuquerque, U.P., Ramos, M.A., Júnior, W.S.F., and De Medeiros, P.M. 2017. Ethnobotany.

Web resources:

- 1. file:///C:/Users/HP/Downloads/8-Vol.-5-Issue-3-March-2014-IJPSR-1178-A-Paper-81.pdf 2
- 2. http://www.plantsjournal.com/archives/2017/vol5issue3/PartB/5-3-8-217.pdf 3
- 3. https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/116454/7/07_chapter%201.pdf 4

- 4. https://www.cell.com/action/showPdf?pii=S1360-1385%2817%2930001-8 5
- 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3465383/pdf/pnas.201202242.pdf 6
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4151377/pdf/1746-4269-10-48.pdf 7 Jain, S. K. 1994. http://www.worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n85-4353/
- 7. http://www.frlht.org/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-II HORTICULTURE

| Title of | | | | НС | RTICULT | TURE | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--|-------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| the | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | J | ELECTIVE | ΞII | | | |
| Number | T | | | | | | T . | | 1 |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | | | P23BY1:G |
| | | Semest | I | | | | Code | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | |
| Pre-requisite | <u> </u> | Students | sł | nould | know fun | damental | knov | vledge | on |
| _ | | horticulture a | | | | | | U | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | | | | | ivisions, cl | assific | cation | and structure of |
| | | horticultural | plaı | nts. | <u>-</u> | | | | |
| | | 2. Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant | | | | | | | ges of plant |
| _ | | growth. | 1 .1 | a . | 1 | • , | | | |
| | | | | - | - | vironment | ın rela | ation t | o soil, nutrients, |
| _ | | fertilizers, an | | | | tivo propo | antin | n moi | thods including |
| | | propagation t | | | | | | | mods mending |
| _ | | | | | | | | | ues and soil-less |
| | | production of | | | | o propugui | 1011 10 | cimiq | aes and son less |
| UNIT | | p1000001011 | - 110 | | CONTEN | ΓS | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | INTRODU | CTION TO | HO | RTIC | ULTURE | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | of horticultural |
| I | • | | | | | | • | | natomy of stem |
| | | | | | | | | | orief account of |
| | - | sis, Respirat | 10n | , Trai | nspiration | and Trans | locati | on, S | tages of plant |
| | growth. | AFFECTIN | Ст | OT A NT | ТСРОИТ | ГШ | | | |
| | | | | | | | file of | ruetur | e, Primary and |
| II | | | | | | | | | izers –organic, |
| 11 | • | | | | | • | | | zer application, |
| | | ant growth-T | | | | | OI 1 | . CI (111Z | application, |
| | | OPAGATIO | | -0 - | | - | | | |
| | | | | Advan | tages, Vial | oility, Mec | hanisı | m of | Dormancy and |
| III | | • | | | - | • | | | Production in |
| | | | | | | _ | | | d underground |
| | | | | | | l, Rhizome | ; Veg | etative | e Propagation – |
| | Cutting, Lay | ering, Grafti | ng a | ınd Bı | ıdding. | | | | |

| A CACO O DO O DA CALINA O A MARCANA DA CANA DA | |
|--|---|
| | |
| | * * |
| | <u> </u> |
| , | roduction of |
| , v , | |
| | |
| 1 - | |
| Culture, Bonsai, Growing Plants Indoors, Turf Production, Landscapin | g-Principles, |
| Types of Parks, Xeriscaping. Postharvest handling of Horticultura | 1 Products – |
| Harvesting, Storage, Processing, Elements of Marketing. Robotics in 1 | Horticulture. |
| | Programme |
| | outcomes |
| On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | |
| | |
| Identify and categorize various horticultural plants and the conditions | K 1 |
| that affect their growth and productivity. | |
| Explain the various structures and growth processes of horticultural | K2 |
| plants. | |
| Demonstrate the propagation, growth, and maintenance of | K3 |
| plants in horticulture systems. | |
| Correlate the soil characteristics and fertility to good plant growth. | K4 |
| Utilize the role plant tissue culture techniques in the production of | K5 |
| 1 V1 U | |
| Apply horticultural skills and knowledge to explore career | K6 |
| opportunities in horticulture industry. | |
| Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive |
| (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | ΓE / TNPSC / |
| ponent only, Not others to be solved | |
| luded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| nmination | |
| er) | |
| ed from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional |
| Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe | errable Skill |
| | Identify and categorize various horticultural plants and the conditions that affect their growth and productivity. Explain the various structures and growth processes of horticultural plants. Demonstrate the propagation, growth, and maintenance of plants in horticulture systems. Correlate the soil characteristics and fertility to good plant growth. Utilize the role plant tissue culture techniques in the production of quality planting stock in horticulture. Apply horticultural skills and knowledge to explore career opportunities in horticulture industry. Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAr others to be solved duded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) |

- 1. Acquaah, G. 2011.Horticulture: Principles and Practices. (4th ed), Pearson Education, London, UK.
- 2. Janik, J. 1972. Horticultural Science. W.H. Freeman & Company, San Francisco.
- 3. Kumar, N. 1994. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publication, India.
- 4. Manibhushan Rao, K. 2005. Text Book of Horticulture. (2nd ed), Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Schilletter, J. C. and Richey, H. W. 2005. Text Book of general Horticulture. 2nd ed. Biotech Books, Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, R.R. 2016. Propagation of horticultural crops. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

7. Subba Rao, N.S. 1997. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. India Book House Limited, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Acquaah, G. 2002. Horticulture Principles and Practices. 2nd ed. Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Ashman, M.A. and Puri, G. 2002. Essential soil science-A clear and concise introduction to soil science. Blackwell scientific publishers, London.
- 3. Denisen, E.L. 1979. Principles of Horticulture. MacMillan Publishing co, Inc. New York.
- 4. Dirr, M. and Heuser, C.W. 2009. The Reference Manual of Woody Plant Propagation: From Seed to Tissue Culture. Timber Press, Oregon, USA.
- 5. Thomson, L.M. and Troen, F.R. 1975. Soils and soil fertility Tata, McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Tolanus, S. 2006. Soil fertility, Fertilizer and Integrated Nutrient management. CBS Publication, Delhi, India.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebooks/horticulture
- 2. https://www.gale.com/gardening-and-horticulture
- 3. https://www.iaritoppers.com/p/horticulture-icar-ecourse-pdf-books.html
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Horticulture-N-Kumar-ebook/dp/B08M4289M6
- 5. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/316438576_Polyembryony_in_Horticulture _and_ its_significance

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

ELECTIVE-II HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

| Title of | | | HE | CRBA | L TECH | NOLOGY | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|
| the | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | H | ELECTIVI | ΕII | | | |
| Number | | X 7 | т | | C - 1'4 | 2 | <u> </u> | | D22D3/1 II |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | | | P23BY1:H |
| | | Semest | I | | | | Code | ; | |
| _ | | er | | | | | | ı | |
| Instructional | l Hours | Lecture | ' | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | ctice | Tota | ıl |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | |
| Pre-requisite |) | To unders | tand | the i | mportance | of herbal te | echnol | logy. | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | 1.To unde | rstan | d vai | rious plants | based drug | gs use | d inay | urvedha, unani, |
| | | homeopat | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | vledge to c | | | | |
| | | 3.To knov | v the | phar | macologica | ıl importan | ce of | medic | inal plants. |
| | | 4.To enlis | t phy | toch | emicals and | d secondar | y meta | abolite | es of market and |
| | | commerci | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ess pre | positi | ons such as theo |
| | | in the mak | cing c | | bal insection | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTEN | 18 | | | |
| | PHARMACO | GNOSY | | | | | | | |
| | Pharmacognos | y scope a | and i | mpo | rtance - so | ource - C | rude] | Drugs | Scope and |
| I | Importance, | Classific | | | (Taxonomi | | - | _ | · · |
| | | | | | | | | | crude drugs. |
| | Cultivation and | | | | | | | | • |
| | PLANT TISS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | re in enhancing fia serpentina, |
| | | | | | | | | | - Elicitation - |
| II | | | _ | • | | | | | ry metabolites |
| | production. Bi | - | | | | | 5 50 | - 01164 | |
| | PLANT PRO | | | | | | | | |
| | ANALYSIS C | F PHYTO | OCH | EMI | CALS | | | | |
| III | | | | | | | | | and chemical). |
| | • | _ | | | | - | - | | of herbal drugs. |
| | | | | | | | | | luation/assays, |
| | | | | | | | | | Detection of |
| | | | | | | notometry | and fl | uores | cence analysis. |
| | Drug adulterat | ion - Types | s oi a | uulte | rants. | | | | |

| | GENERAL METHODS OF PHYTOCHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCREENING |
|--------|---|
| IV | Carbohydrates and derived products: Glycosides - extraction methods (<i>Digitalis</i> , <i>Dioscorea</i>); Tannins (Hydrolysable and Condensed types); Volatile oils - extraction methods (Clove, Mentha). Study of some herbal formulation techniques as drug cosmetics. |
| v | TYPES OF PHYTOCHEMICALS Alkaloids - extraction methods (<i>Taxus, Cinchona</i>); Flavonoids- extraction methods, Resins- extraction method: Application of phytochemicals in phytopharmacueticals; Biocides, Biofungicides, Biopesticides. Women entrepreneurship development – marketing cultivated medicinal plants – National Medicinal Plants Board of India. |
| Course | Programme |

| outcomes: | On comp | letion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
|----------------|------------------|---|---------------|
| CO | | | |
| CO1 | Recollect the ii | mportance of herbal technology. | K1 |
| CO2 | Understand the | classification of crude drugs from various botanical | K2 |
| | sources. | | |
| CO3 | Analyze on the | application of secondary metabolites in modern | К3 |
| | medicine. | | |
| CO4 | Create new dru | g formulations using therapeutically valuable | K4 |
| | phytochemical | compounds for the healthy life of society. | |
| CO5 | Comprehend th | ne current trade status and role of medicinal plants in | K5 & |
| | socio economic | growth. | K6 |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | ΓE / TNPSC / |
| internal comp | onent only,Not | others to be solved | |
| to be incl | luded in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| External Exa | mination | | |
| question pape | er) | | |
| Skills acquire | ed from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional |

course

1. Kokate, C.K., Purohit, A.P and S.B. Gokhale. 1996. Pharmacognosy. NiraliPrakashan, 4th Ed.

Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 2. Roseline, A. 2011. Pharmacognosy. MJP publishers, Chennai.
- 3. Tilgner, Sharol Marie. 2018. Herbal ABC's: The Foundation of Herbal Medicine.
- 4. Natural Products in medicine: A Biosynthetic approach. 1997. Wiley. Hornok, L. (ed.).
- 5. Chichister, U.K.J. 1999. Cultivation and Processing of Medicinal Plants, Wiley & Sons. Treaseand Evans.
- 6. Mukherjee, P.K. 2008. Quality control of herbal drugs. 3rd edition. Business Horizons Pharmaceutical Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 7. Kirthikar and Basu. 2012. Indian Medicinal Plants. University Bookstore, Delhi. India

- 8. Biswas, P.K. 2006. Encyclopedia of Medicinal plants (Vol. I-VII). Dominant Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9. Chaudhuri, A.B. 2007. Endangered Medicinal Plants. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 10. Tilgner, Sharol Marie. 2018. Herbal ABC's: The Foundation of Herbal Medicine.

Reference Books:

- 1. Wallis, T.E. 1999. Text book of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 2. Kumaresan, V and Annie Regland. 2004. Taxonomy of Angiosperms systematic Botany, Economic Botany, Botany &Ethnobotany.
- 3. Anonymous, 2004. Cultivation of Selected Medicinal Plants. National MedicinalPlants Board, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Vallabh. 2000. Practical Pharmacognosy, Kolkata. New Delhi.
- 5. Acharya Vipul Rao. 2000. Herbal cure for common diseases. Diamond books, Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Dey, A.C. 1998. Indian medicinal plants used in Ayurvedic preparations, Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh.
- 7. Sathya, S., Jaiganesh, K.P and Sudha, T. 2019. Current Trends in Herbal Drug Technology. Pharmacy Council of India New Delhi.
- 8. Lewis, W.H and M.P.F. Elwin Lewis. 1976. Medical Botany. Plants affecting Man's Health. A Wiley Inter Science Publication. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
- https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-download-howtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAvD_BwE
- 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/_/N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=1310004932&t s= 1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
- 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
- 6. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

CORE-III TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

| Title of the | PLANT TAX | XONOMY | OF | ANC | GIOSPERN | MS AND E | CON | OMI | C BOTANY |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------|------------------|
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | | CORE II | I | | | |
| Number | | | 1 | | T | ı | 1 | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | | Credits | 4 | Course | | P23BY203 |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | nal Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al |
| per week | | 4 | | 2 | | | | 6 | |
| Pre-requis | ite | Prior know | wlec | lge or | n morpholo | gical, anat | omica | l chai | acteristics and |
| | | uses of pla | | | | | | | |
| Learning (| Objectives | 1.To be f | | liar w | ith the bas | sic concept | s and | prin | ciples of plant |
| | | - | | a su | itable meth | od for co | rrect | chara | cterization and |
| | | identificat | | | | | | | |
| | | 3.To und | erst | and t | he importa | ance of ta | xonon | nic re | elationships in |
| | | research o | f pla | ant sys | stematics. | | | | |
| | | 4.To prov | ide i | inform | nation on va | arious class | ificati | on sys | stems |
| | | 5.To knov | v ab | out th | e economic | importance | e of pl | ants. | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTENT | ΓS | | | |
| | TAXONOMY | | | | | | | | |
| | Botanical expl | | | | | | | | |
| | Roxburgh, J.I. | | | | | | | | |
| | Principles of c | | | | | | | | |
| I | and Hooker, F | | • | | | | | | |
| 1 | Botanical surv | | | | | | пепа | ice o | i Herbarium, |
| | MODERN TI | | | | | 1010. | | | |
| | Modern trends | | | | | numerical | taxon | omv. | biosystemics. |
| | ICBN uninon | | | | | | | | |
| II | principle. Imp | • | | _ | | | | - | |
| | publication, au | | | | - | | • | | |
| | and dictionarie | | | | | | | | |
| | SYSTEMATI | | | | | | | | |
| *** | Polypetalae – | • - | | | | Portulaceae | , Rhai | mnace | eae, Vitaceae, |
| III | Sapindaceae, C | | | | | T | | | |
| | SYSTEMATI | | | | | | 2000 | Cama | nhulonio o o o o |
| | Gamopetalae Bignoniaceae, | | | | | | | SCIC | phulariaceae, |
| | Digitolitaceae, | Convolval | ace | uc, AC | aninactae, | v Ci Utilace | uC. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| IV | Monochlamydeae – Nyctaginaceae, Aristolochiaceae, Casuarinaceae | . Monocots – |
|-----------------|---|------------------|
| | Orchidaceae, Amarylidaceae, Lilliaceae, Commelinaceae, Cyperacea | e. |
| | ECONOMIC BOTANY | |
| | General account on utilization of selected crop plants: (i) Cereals (ric – (ii) Pulses (red gram and black gram), (iii) Drug yie (<i>Withaniasomnifera</i> and <i>Coleus aromaticus</i>) (iv) Oil yielding plants sunflower). | lding plants |
| \mathbf{V} | (v) Sugar yielding plants (sugarcane and sugar beet), (vi) Spices and | d condiments |
| , | (cardamom, cinnamon). (vii) Commercial crops - fibre (jute), (viii) | |
| | and red sanders | wood), |
| | (ix) Resins and gums (Asafoetida and gum arabic) $-(x)$ Essential oils | (lemon grass |
| | and menthol), (xi) Beverages (tea, coffee), (xii) Plants used as ave | |
| | shade, pollution control and aesthetics (xiii) Energy plantation - uses of | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: CO | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO1 | Recollect the basic concepts of morphology of leaves, flowers. | K1, K2 |
| | Identify the types of compound leaves, inflorescence and fruits | K3 |
| | Describe their characteristic features | |
| CO2 | Explain the principles of taxonomy. Summarize the taxonomic | K1, K2 |
| | hierarchy. Define Binomial nomenclature. Group Activity – | K5, K6 |
| CO3 | Construct key preparation Explain the various types of classification. Distinguish its | K1, K2 |
| COS | advantages and disadvantages | K1, K2 K3, K4 |
| | Construction of floral formula anf floral diagram. | K3, K4 |
| CO4 | Illustrate and explain the characteristic features and list out the | K1, K2 |
| | economic importance of the families Field trip to local botanical | K3, K4 |
| | garden and regional botanical garden. | , |
| CO5 | Illustrate and explain the characteristic featuresand list out the | K1, K2 |
| | economic importance of the families. | K3, K5 |
| Extended | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive |
| Component | (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | ATE / TNPSC |
| internal co | mponent only, /others to be solved | |
| Not to be i | ncluded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| External Ex | amination | |
| question par | per) | |
| | red from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability. | , |
| course | Professional | |
| | Competency, Professional Communication and Transf | errable Skill |
| | | |

- 1. Pandey, B.P. 2013. Taxonomy of Angiosperms, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 3. Singh, G. 2007. Plant systematics theory and practices. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.
- 4. Jain, S.K and Rao R.R. 1993. A handbook of field and herbarium methods. Today and Tomorrow Publ.

- 5. Pandurangan, A.G., Vrinda, K.B and Mathew Dan. 2013. Frontiers in plant taxonomy. JNTBGRI, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala.
- 6. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 7. Subramaniam, N.S. 1997. Modern plant taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Wallis, T.E. 1999. Text book of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 2. Kumaresan, V and Annie Regland. 2004. Taxonomy of Angiosperms systematic Botany, Economic Botany, Botany & Ethnobotany.
- 3. Anonymous, 2004. Cultivation of Selected Medicinal Plants. National Medicinal Plants Board, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Vallabh. 2000. Practical Pharmacognosy, Kolkata. New Delhi.
- 5. Acharya Vipul Rao. 2000. Herbal cure for common diseases. Diamond books, Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Dey, A.C. 1998. Indian medicinal plants used in Ayurvedic preparations, Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh.
- 7. Sathya, S., Jaiganesh, K.P and Sudha, T. 2019. Current Trends in Herbal Drug Technology. Pharmacy Council of India New Delhi.
- 8. Mohamad Ali. 2009. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry. CBS Publications & Distribution, New Delhi, Volume.1.
- 9. Lewis, W.H and M.P.F. Elwin Lewis. 1976. Medical Botany. Plants affecting Man's Health. A Wiley Inter Science Publication. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Web resources:

1.https://www.ipni.org/

2.http://www.theplantlist.org/

3.https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592

5.https://www.tropicos.org/home

6.http://apps.kew.org/herbcat/gotoHerbariumGrowthPage.do

7.https://www.absbooksindia.com/shop/science/botany/textbook-of-economic-botany

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

CORE-IV PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY OF ANGIOSPERMS

| Title of the | PLANT | ANATON | IY A | AND I | EMBRYO | LOGY OF | ANG | IOSI | PERMS |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | | CORE V | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | | Credits | 4 | Cour | se | P23BY204 |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | • | |
| | | er | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | nal Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | ctice | Tota | al |
| per week | | 4 | | 2 | | | | 6 | |
| Pre-requis | site | To acquire | e kn | owled | lge on the | anatomical | struct | ure ar | nd reproductive |
| | | phase of a | ngio | ospern | ns. | | | | |
| Learning (| Objectives | 1.Learn th | e in | porta | nce of plant | t anatomy i | n plan | t prod | uction systems. |
| | | | | | | • | | | ctions and roles rowth of woody |
| | | 3.Underst | and | the m | echanism u | underling t | he shi | ft froi | m vegetative to |
| | | reproducti | ive p | phase. | | | | | |
| | | 4.Trace th | e de | evelop | ment of ma | ale and fem | ale ga | metop | ohyte. |
| | | 5.Underst | and | the re | cent advanc | ces in palyı | nology | 7. | |
| UNIT | | • | | (| CONTENT | TS. | | | |
| | CELL WALL | : | | | | | | | |
| I | Morphological growth of cell of Theories of sh Cambium: Con Xylem: Primar dicots – xylem – grain, texture wood. Phloem: cell. Evolution | wall – form oot and romposition a y and secon rays and a and figure Ultra structure. | nation of a nation | on of interpretation of interp | ntercellular Cytologica ization — m em — traches chyma of ar greaction w ontogeny of | r spaces; Mal zonation nultiplicativary elemen ngiosperm vood; ring p | Ieriste in showe and ts and wood; porous | ms: Coot a addit vesse Dend | lassifications: pex. Vascular tive divisions. ls – vesselless lrochronology diffuse porous |
| | PERIDERM: | | | | | | | | |
| II | Structure, organ periderm. Norm Dicots (Am Nyctaginaceae) of leaf, Structu anatomy and i | mal seconda naranthacea) and arbore are and type | ary te, e, esce | chicker Arisent Mo | ning in Dicestolochiaces onocots. Prinata; Leaf a | ots; Anoma ae, Bigi mary thick bscission; | alous s noniac ening Major | econd eae, in pal nodal | lary growth in Piperaceae, ms; Ontogeny I types; Kranz |

| | dehydration and rehydration of botanical specimens. Stains: Princip staining (fast-green and light green) of free hand sections; Protoc sectioning of paraffin wax impregnated specimens; Mounting and m | col for serial |
|---|--|--|
| | MICROSPORANGIUM AND MALE GAMETOPHYTE: | |
| III | Structure and development of Anther; Ultrastructure and physiolo tapetum; Male gametophyte; Palynology: Morphology and ultrastruct wall, pollen kitt, pollen analysis, pollen storage, pollen sterility physiology. | ture of pollen |
| | MEGASPORANGIUM AND FEMALE GAMETOPHYTE: | |
| IV | Structure and development of Megasporangium; Types of ovules, lobturator and nucellus. Megasporogenesis: Female gametophyte: Structure haustorialbehavior and Nutrition of embryo sacs. Fertilization: Double and triple fusion; Endosperm: Development of endosperm, types, efficiency of endosperm haustoria and functions; Ruminate Embryogeny: Development of monocot (Grass) and dicot (Crucifer) e | ucture, types, e fertilization physiological endosperm. |
| | POLYEMBRYONY: | , |
| V | Causes of Polyembryony, classification, induction and practical Apomixis and its significance. Seed and Fruit development and ro substances. Parthenocarpy and its importance. | |
| | | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes |
| outcomes: CO | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems | _ |
| outcomes: CO CO1 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. | outcomes K1& K2 |
| outcomes: CO | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from | outcomes |
| cO1 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. | outcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 |
| outcomes: CO CO1 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to | outcomes K1& K2 |
| cO1 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. | outcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 |
| co1 CO2 CO3 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and | N1& K2 K1&K4 K2&K6 |
| CO2 CO3 CO4 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a | K1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 |
| cotcomes: CO CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 Extended | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a professional and entrepreneurial mindset. | witcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 S competitive |
| cotcomes: CO CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 Extended Component | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a professional and entrepreneurial mindset. Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various | witcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 S competitive |
| cotcomes: CO CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 Extended Component internal co | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a professional and entrepreneurial mindset. Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various cases in a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | witcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 S competitive |
| cotcomes: CO CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 Extended Component internal co | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a professional and entrepreneurial mindset. Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA mponent only, others to be solved included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | witcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 S competitive |
| cotcomes: CO CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 Extended Component internal co Not to be | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a professional and entrepreneurial mindset. Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA mponent only, others to be solved included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | witcomes K1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 S competitive |
| coutcomes: | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants. Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to demonstrate various stages of plant development. Understand the various concepts of plant development and reproduction. Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a professional and entrepreneurial mindset. Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA mponent only, others to be solved included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | N1& K2 K1&K4 K2& K6 K3& K6 K5 S competitive TE / TNPSC / |

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Pandey.S.N and Ajanta Chandha. 2006. Plant Anatomy and Embryology. Vikas Publishinf House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. Narayanaswamy, S. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Tata McGraw Hill Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 1988. Methods in Plant Histochemistry. S. Viswanathan & Co., Madras.
- 2. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy. K.V 1990. From flower to fruits, Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Pullaiah, T., Lakshiminarayana, K and Hanumantha Rao, B. 2006. Text book of Embryology of Angiosperms. Regency Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Bierhorst, D.W. 1971. Morphology of Vascular Plants. Macmillan publishers, New York.
- 6. Crang, R., Lyons-Sobaski, S and Wise, R. 2018. Plant Anatomy: A Concept-Based Approach to the Structure of Seed Plants. Springer International Publishing.
- 7. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 8. Eames, A.J and Mac Daniels, L.H. 2013. Introduction to Plant Anatomy, 3rd Edition. McGraw-Hill Inc., US.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.ipni.org/
- 2. http://www.theplantlist.org/
- 3. https://faculty.etsu.edu/liuc/plant_anatomy_sites.htm
- 4. http://aryacollegeludhiana.in/E_BOOK/Botany/plant_anatomy.pdf
- 5. https://www.uou.ac.in/sites/default/files/slm/BSCBO-202.pdf
- 6. http://greenlab.cirad.fr/GLUVED/html/P1 Prelim/Bota/Bota typo 014.html
- 7. https://www.askiitians.com/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | S | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

CORE-V ECOLOGY, PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, CONSERVATION BIOLOGY & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

| Title of the Course | ECOLOGY, PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, CONSERVATION BIOLOGY & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------------|--|--|
| Paper Number | | | | | CORE V | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | | Credits | 4 | Cour | | P23BY205 | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | etice Total | | al | | |
| per week | | 3 2 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisit | te | Understanding the environmental factors impacting biodiversity is crucial after taking this course and Basic understanding of how laws are structured and interpreted. | | | | | | | | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | as a scien | tific | study | of environ | ment. | | | of plant ecology | | |
| | | 2.To stud | y the | e plant | t communit | ies and plan | nt suc | cessio | n stages. | | |
| | | 3.To be aware of the causes, impacts and control measures of pollution.4.To study biodiversity management and conservation. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.To stud | y bio | odiver | sity manag | ement and | consei | rvatio | n. | | |
| | | 5.To enhance the knowledge of the students and equip them in evaluate and protecting invaluable components of nature and interactions with the environment. | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | <u> </u> | | | CONTENT | rs | | | | | |
| I | ECOLOGIC. Introduction – form. Basic co | History, so | cope | e, con | - | • • | | • | | | |
| | | | • | | | • | • | | C | | |
| | population der | • | | - | | • | | | • | | |
| | structure, origi | | | | | | | | succession. | | |
| П | ECOSYSTEM ECOLOGY AND RESOURCE ECOLOGY: Introduction – kinds – major types – functional aspects of ecosystem: Food chain and food web, energy flow, laws of thermodynamics. Productivity – primary and secondary productivity – GPP & BPP. Resource Ecology: Energy resources; renewable and non-renewable. Soil: Formation, types and profile - erosion and conservation, Water resources – conservation and management. Environment Deterioration: Climate change - Greenhouse effect and global | | | | | | | | | | |
| | warming, ozor recycling of war print - ecolabe | astes. Eco-1 | resto | oration | /remediatio | _ | | | | | |

| | III TOGEOGRAFIII. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Phytogeographical Zones - Vegetation types of India and Tamil Nadu, Distribution: Continuous Discontinuous and Endemism Theories of discontinuous distribution: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| III | Continuous, Discontinuous and Endemism. Theories of discontinuous | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Continental drift, Ageand area hypothesis. Geographical Information | System (GIS) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Principles of remote sensing and its applications. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BIODIVERSITY AND CONSERVATION ECOLOGY: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Definition, types of biodiversity – values of biodiversity – Hot spot | s – Threats to | | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | biodiversity: habitat loss. Poaching of wild life – Invasion of exotic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and wild life conflicts - endangered and endemic plant species of l | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | categories of IUCN, Biotechnology assisted plant conservation- in s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | methods. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Intellectual Property Rights – Introduction, Kinds of Intellectual Pro | pperty Rights- | | | | | | | | | | |
| \mathbf{v} | Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets. Need for intelled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | right, Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. International Regime R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - TRIPS, WIPO, WTO, GATTS. IPR in India genesis and | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Geographical Indication – introduction, types. Patent filing procedur | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | application. | 0 101 010111111 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | Programme | | | | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Understand the scope and importance of population ecology, | K1 & K2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | plant communities and ecosystem ecology. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Understand the applied aspect of environmental botany. | K1 & K4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Students will spot the sources and pollution and seek remedies to | K2 & K6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mitigate and rectify them. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Identify different plant communities, categorize plant biomes and | K3 & K6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | identify threatened, endangered plant species and create awareness | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | program in protection of biodiversity. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Analyze insight into the vegetation types, species interaction and their | : K5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | importance and the factors influencing the environmental conditions. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from variou | is competitive | | | | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GA | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ponent only, Not others to be solved | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | luded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| question pap | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | · | , Professional | | | | | | | | | | |
| course | Competency, Professional Communication and Trans | * | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recommen | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PHYTOGEOGRAPHY:

Recommended Text:

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Pushpa Dahiya and Manisha Ahlawat. 2013. Environmental Science- A New Approach, Narosa Pub. House, New Delhi.pp.2.1-2.60.
- 3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru.

- 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamic approach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing.
- 6. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge
- 2. University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
- 3. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity- Principles and
- 4. Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Ahuja, V.K. 2017. Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Lexis Nexis.
- 6. Nithyananda, K.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 7. Venkataraman M. 2015. An introduction to Intellectual property rights. Create space Independent Pub.North Charleston, USA.
- 8. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 9. Gillson, L. 2015. Biodiversity Conservation and Environmental Change, Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/56171
- 2. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/biodiversity/
- 3. https://sciencing.com/four-types-biodiversity-8714.html.
- 4. https://www.iaea.org/topics/plant-biodiversity-and-genetic-resources
- 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Status_of_Plant_Diversity_in_India_17566.aspx
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qtTLiQoYTyQ
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=208B6BtX0Ps
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6p1TpVJYTds
- 9. https://www.amazon.in/Intellectual-Property-Rights-Vijay-Durafe-ebook/dp/B08N4VRQ86

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

CORE PRACTICAL -II MAJOR PRACTICAL-III, IV AND \boldsymbol{V}

| Title of the Course | MAJOR PRA | CTICAL - | -III | , IV, & | & V | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Paper Number | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | I | | Credits | 2 | Cour | se | | | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Instructiona | ll Hours | Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice | | | | ractice | e Total | | | | | |
| per week | | - 4 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisit | e | phytogeog | grap | hy, pl | | | embryolo | | ecology and well as basic | | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | 1.Underst | | ll sets in | plant m | orpho | logical, floral | | | | | |
| | 2.Expedite skilled workers to carry out research in frontier areas of plant science. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Classify meristems and identify their structures, functions are in monocot and dicot plants growth and secondary growth of plants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | he | impor | tance of p | plant an | atomy i | n plar | nt production | | | |
| | | 5Know ab | out | | ent vegetat | | oling met | hods. | | | | |
| UNIT | TAYONO N | | 1031 | | PERIME | | NIGTO GT | | | | | |
| | TAXONOM | | | OMI | C BOTAN | Y OF A | NGIOSI | 'ERM | S | | | |
| | Preparation of | artificial ke | eys. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Description of families mention | - | | | n virtual he | erbarium | and live | e spec | imens of the | | | |
| | Study the prod special referen | • | | | | • | | | otany with | | | |
| I | Solving nomenclature problems. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Field trip: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A field trip at | | • | | · · | | | - | | | | |
| | field report su families studie | | oi n | iot les | ss than 20 | nerbarıı | im shee | ts rep | resenting the | | | |

| | ANATOMY | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| | ANATOMY | |
| II | 1. Study of shoot apex of <i>Hydrilla</i> | |
| | 2. Observation of cambial types. | |
| | 3. Sectioning and observation of nodal types. | |
| | 4. Study of anomalous secondary growth of the following: | |
| | STEM- Nyctanthus, Bouerhhavia, Aristolochia, Bignonia, Pipe | r petal and |
| | Mirabilis. | |
| | ROOT: Acyranthus | |
| | 5. Observation of stomatal types by epidermal peeling. | |
| | 6. Maceration of wood and observation of the components of xylem. | |
| | 7. Double staining technique to study the stem anomali. | |
| | EMBRYOLOGY | |
| | | |
| | 1. Observation of T.S. of anther. | |
| 111 | 2. Observation of ovule types. | |
| III | 3. Observation of mature embryo sacs.4. Dissection and observation of embryos (globular and cordate embryos) | roa) |
| | 5. Study of pollen morphology | /OS). |
| | 6. Study of policin morphology 6. Study of in vitro pollen germination. | |
| | 7. Observation of endosperm types. | |
| | ECOLOGY, | |
| | 2002001, | |
| | 1. Determination of the quantitative characters of a plant co | mmunity by |
| | random quadrat method (abundance, density, dominance, spec | eies diversity, |
| | frequency) in grazing land, forests. | - |
| | 2. Estimation of above ground and below ground biomass in a | grazing land |
| IV | employing minimum size of quadrat. | |
| | 3. To determine soil moisture, porosity and water holding cap | pacity of soil |
| | collected from varying depth at different locations. | |
| | 4. Determination of pH of soil and water by universal indicator (| or) pH meter. |
| | 5. Determination of dissolvedoxygen. | |
| | 6. Estimation of carbonate. | |
| | 7. Estimation of bicarbonate. | |
| \mathbf{V} | PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, CONSERVATION BIOLOGY & | |
| | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS | |
| | | |
| | 1. Mapping of world vegetation | |
| | 2. Mapping of Indian vegetation. | |
| | 3. Remote sensing – Analyzing and interpretation of Satellite | photographs- |
| | Vegetation/ weather. | |
| | 4. Visit to remote sensing laboratory (at Anna University, Regiona | l |
| | Meteorological Centre at Numgambakkam). | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |

| СО | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 To gain recent a characteristics. | | | | | | | | |
| | O2 Understand about different floral characteristics and artificial key preparation which employed for plant identification and conservation | | | | | | | |
| | nber the information including basic and advanced in nt anatomy and embryology. | K4 &K5 | | | | | | |
| CO4 Apply their idea various stages of | K3 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 Know about diff | ferent vegetation sampling methods. | K3 | | | | | | |
| Extended Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive | | | | | | |
| Component (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | TE /TNDCC / | | | | | | |
| | examinations OFSC/TRB/NET/OGC-CSIR/GA | IE/INPSC/ | | | | | | |
| internal component only, Not | | IE/INPSC/ | | | | | | |
| internal component only, Not | | IE/INPSC/ | | | | | | |
| internal component only, Not | others to be solved | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | |
| internal component only,Not to be included in the | others to be solved | IE/INPSC/ | | | | | | |
| internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination | others to be solved | | | | | | | |

- 1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. NiraliPrakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062.
- 3. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. ISBN: 9788120414143.
- 4. Cutler, D.F., Botha, C.E.J., Stevenson, D.W., and William, D. 2008. Plant anatomy: an applied approach (No. QK641 C87). Oxford: Blackwell, UK.
- 5. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryology. Anmol Publ. PVT LTD, New Delhi.
- 6. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw.1980.Textbook of wood technology. Structure, identification and uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada. Fourth Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- 7. Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experimental, Bombay Popular Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.

Reference books:

- 1. Aler Gingauz. 2001. Medicinal Chemistry. Oxford University Press & Wiley Publications.
- 2. Mann J. Davidson, R.S and J.B. Hobbs, D.V. Banthorpe, J.B. Harborne. 1994. *Natural Products*. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.
- 3. Gopalan, C., B.V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian. 1985. NutritiveValue of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
- 4. Harborne. J.B. 1998. Phytochemical methods. A guide to modern techniques of Plant Analysis, Chapman and Hall publication, London.

- 5. Traditional plant medicines as sources of new drugs. P.J Houghton in Pharmacognosy. Trease and Evan's 16 Ed .2009.
- 6. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Embryology 1st ed, Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668.
- 7. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wiley and Sons.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/gr/en/ebook/phytochemistry-2
- $2. \ https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H$
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ
- 4. https://studyfrnd.com/pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry-book/
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/textbook-of-pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry/oclc/802053616
- 6. https://www.worldcat.org/title/phytochemistry/oclc/621430002

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | S | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

ELECTIVE-III MEDICINAL BOTANY

| Title of the Course | MEDIC | MEDICINAL BOTANY | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Paper Number | | | | E | CLECTIVE | EIII | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Course P23BY2:B | | | | | |
| | | Semest II Code | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | er | | ı | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | | | | | | | | onservation. | | | |
| Learning Ob | ojectives | supplemen | nts. | | | | | | lants and herbal | | | |
| | 2.To gain knowledge about the historical and modern uses of pla in medicine. 3.To gain insights into the perspectives of ethnobotanical research | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ous method | s of harves | ting, o | drying | g and storage of | | | |
| | | medicinal | | | ategies to | enhance or | owth | and a | uality check of | | | |
| | | medicinal | | | alegies to | cimanee gi | Owin | ana q | damy check of | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTEN' | TS | | | | | | |
| | HISTORY A | ND TRAD | ITI | ONA | L SYSTEN | AS OF MI | EDICI | NE: | | | | |
| I | Scope and In Definition and Homeopathy, panchamahabl | nportance of Scope. Cl Unani hutas, sapta | of N assic anc adha | Medicical heal Matu ar | inal Plants alth tradition ateriaMedicateriaMedicateria | Tradition ons - Natur ca. Ayur concepts, | al systopathy veda: Rasay | stems y, Sid Hi yana, | Asian Practices. of medicine - dha, Ayurveda, story, origin, plants used in Basis of Siddha | | | |
| | system, plants tumors treatme | used in Sients/ therap | ddha y, p | a med oolyhe | icine. Unar | ni: History, lations. | • | | Jmoor-e-tabiya, | | | |
| II | PHYTOCHEMISTRY AND PHARMACOGNOSY: Phytochemistry, important phytoconstituents, their plant sources, medicinal properties. Histochemistry – definition, principles, staining methods. Biological stains – bright field dyes and flurochromes, detection and localization of phytochemicals. Raw drugs, authenticity, study through physical, microscopic and analytical methods. Different types of formulations. Adulteration and Admixtures. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ACTIVE PRINCIPLE & DRUG DISCOVERY: Brief description of selected plants, Active principles, biochemical properties and medicinal uses of Guggul (Commiphora) for hypercholesterolemia, Boswelliafor inflammatory disorders, Arjuna (Terminalia arjuna) for cardio protection, turmeric (Curcuma longa) for wound healing, antioxidant and anticancer properties, Kutaki | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Ш | (<i>Picrorhiza kurroa</i>) for hepatoprotection, Opium Poppy for analgesic and antitussive, <i>Salix</i> for analgesic, <i>Cinchona</i> and <i>Artemisia</i> for Malaria, <i>Rauwolfia</i> as tranquilizer, <i>Belladona</i> as anticholinergic, <i>Digitalis</i> as cardiotonic, <i>Podophyllum</i> as antitumor, <i>Stevia rebaudiana</i> for antidiabetic, <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> for anticancer. Bioprospecting, drug discovery from plants with reference to diabetes and cancer. Product development and quality control. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CONSERVATION AN | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | use of medicinal plants. On Red list criteria; <i>In situ</i> of Parks; <i>Ex situ</i> conservation of Medicinal | Significance of Cultivation, management, policies for conservation and sustainable use of medicinal plants. Conservation of endemic and endangered medicinal plants, Red list criteria; <i>In situ</i> conservation: Biosphere reserves, sacred groves, National Parks; <i>Ex situ</i> conservation: Botanic Gardens, Ethno medicinal plant Gardens. Propagation of Medicinal Plants: seeds, cuttings, layering, grafting and budding. | | | | | | | | |
| | ETHNO BOTANY AND FOLK MEDICINE: | | | | | | | | | |
| V | Concepts and definition of Ethno botany and folk medicines. A brief history of ethnobotanical studies – globally & locally. Methods to study ethno botany; Applications of Ethno botany: Folk medicines of ethno botany, ethno medicine, ethno ecology, ethnic communities of India. Understanding the traditions of tribes in Tamil Nadu – Irulas and Kanis. Repository of Ethnobotanical data – Archeology, inventories, folklore and literature. Traditional Knowledge Sharing - Prior information consent, interviews, questionnaires and knowledge partners. Plants associated with culture, social, religious and medicinal purposes. Commercial use of traditional knowledge – ethics, IPR, biopiracy, equitable benefit sharing models. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | traditional knowledge – t | ctines, it is, biophacy, equitable benefit sharif | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion of this | course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Recognize plants and rela | te to their medicinal uses | K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Explain about the phytoch of medicinal plant extracts | emistry, pharmacognosy and bioprospecting | K2 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | | servation and propagation of medicinal | К3 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | 1 | significance of various methods of rage of medicinal herbs. | K4 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Develop new strategies to | o enhance growth and quality check of ng the practical issues pertinent to India. | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| Extended | | s related to the above topics, from various | competitive | | | | | | | |
| | = | ions UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | - | | | | | | | |
| | ponent only, Not others to | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | scussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | , | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | |
| question pap | er) | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | ed from this Knowle | dge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). 2014. About the systems—An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi: Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India.
- 2. Bhat, S.V., Nagasampagi, B.A., & Meenakshi, S. 2009. Natural Products Chemistry and Applications. Narosa Publishing House, India Ltd.
- 3. CSIR- Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow. 2016. *AushGyanya*: Handbook of Medicinal and Aromatic Plant Cultivation.
- 4. Kapoor, L. D. 2001. Handbook of Ayurvedic medicinal plants. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- 5. Saroya, A.S. 2017. Ethno botany. ICAR publication.
- 6. Sharma, R. 2003. Medicinal Plants of India-An Encyclopedia. Delhi: Daya Publishing House.
- 7. Sharma, R. 2013. Agro Techniques of Medicinal Plants. Daya Publishing House, Delhi.
- 8. Thakur, R. S., H. S. Puri, and Husain, A. 1989. *Major medicinal plants of India*. Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Akerele, O., Heywood, V and Synge, H. 1991. The Conservation of Medicinal Plants. Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Evans, W.C. 2009. Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edn. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier Saunders Ltd.
- 3. Jain, S.K. and Jain, Vartika. (eds.). 2017. Methods and Approaches in Ethnobotany: Concepts, Practices and Prospects. Deep Publications, Delhi
- 4. Amruth. 1996. The Medicinal plants Magazine (All volumes) Medicinal plant Conservatory Society, Bangalore.
- 5. Bhattacharjee, S.K. 2004. Hand Book of Medicinal plants. Pointer Publishers, Jaipur.
- 6. Handa, S.S and V.K. Kapoor. 1993. Pharmacognosy. VallabhPrakashan, New Delhi.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Medical-Botany-Plants-Affecting-Health/dp/0471628824
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Current-Trends-Medicinal-Botany-Muhammad/dp/9382332502
- 3. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-74779-4
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/medicinal-plants/da/978-0-08-100085-4
- 5. https://www.pdfdrive.com/medicinal-plants-books.html

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

 $S\text{-Strong (3)}\quad M\text{-Medium (2)}\qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

| Title of | | PHYTOCHEMISTRY | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| the Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | E | LECTIVE | III | | | | | | |
| Number | EL EGELVE | T 7 | т | | Q 114 | 2 | | | DOOD VO | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year I Credits 3 Course P23BY2:C | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Semest II Code | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | 1 ** | er | | 7F. 4 | • • | T 1 D | 4• | - TO 4 | , | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | | | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al ————— | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | Basic und | ersta | ınding | g of plant m | etabolites. | | | | | | |
| Learning Objectives 1. To comprehend the various classes of phytochemicals present in plant kingdom. | | | | | | | | | als present in the | | | |
| | | 2.To under phytochen functional | ersta nical cha | nd the ls are racter | e synthesize | ed and to | study | their | which diverse structural and | | | |
| | | 3.To learn state-of-th | | | | of differen | t phy | toche | micals using the | | | |
| | | | | | e applicatio andanimals | | ent ph | ytoch | emicals to cure | | | |
| | | 5.To und medicine. | ersta | and t | he informa | ation of t | he tr | aditio | nal system of | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTEN | | | | | | | |
| | SECONDAR | | | | | | | | ·. 1 c · | | | |
| I | Pnytocnemisti | ry: Definition | on, r | nistor | y, principie | s. Seconda | ıry me | etaboi | ites: definition, | | | |
| 1 | classification, | occurrence | ce | and | distribution | n in pla | nts, | functi | ons, chemical | | | |
| | constituents. A | Alkaloids, t | erpe | noids | , flavonoids | s, steroids, | and c | ouma | rins. | | | |
| | ISOLATION | AND QUA | NT | TFIC | ATION O | F PHYTO | CHE | MICA | ALS | | | |
| II | extraction, che concentration, HPLC). Chara | mical separ determina acterization | ratio tion of p | ns, st and hytoo | eam distilla quantificat chemicals: s | ntion, soxhl tion of co spectroscop | let ext mpou pic me | tractic inds (ethods | on. Purification, (TLC, Column, | | | |
| | BIOSYNTHE | _ | HW | AYS | AND APP | LICATIO | N OF | - · | | | | |
| 111 | PHYTOCHE | MICALS | | | | | | | | | | |
| III | Biosynthetic pathways of secondary compounds: Shikimic pathway; Mevalonic Acid Pathway; Pathways for commercially important phytochemicals: Taxol and <i>Vinca</i> alkaloids. Applications of phytochemicals in medicine, pharmaceuticals, food, flavour and cosmetic industries. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HERBALISM | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | - | - | | | _ | al level; Herbal | | | |
| IV | cultures: ori | gin and d | level | lopme | ent of hur | nan civil | izatio | ns; Et | thnobotany and | | | |

| | | e; Development of European, South and Central Ameri , and South East Asian Herbal Cultures. | can, African, | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | medicine and surgery);Fundamental principles of Ayurveda: Panchabhootha theory, Thridosha theory,Saptadhatu theory and <i>Mala</i> theory; Ayurvedic Pharmacology AyurvedicPharmacopoeia; <i>Vrikshayurveda</i> . | | | | | | | | | |
| Course outcomes: CO | On completion | n of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Understand the r Organisms. | ole of plants in the survival of human beings and other | K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | exploration of p | the contribution made by primitive people in plantknowledge to alleviate common diseases and systems of medicine. | K2 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Gaining knowle | dge on different classes of phytochemicals present wer plants species. | К3 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Demonstrate the | e various aspects of extraction, isolation and of secondary metabolites. | K4 & K5 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | various biologic | 1 1 | K6 | | | | | | | |
| - | (is a part of | Questions related to the above topics, from various examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA others to be solved | - | | | | | | | |
| - | luded in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| question pap | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Kokate, C.K., Purohit, A.P and Gokhale, S.B. 2010. Pharmacognosy. Vol. I & II. NiraliPrakashan, Pune.
- 2. Mohamed Ali. 2012. Textbook of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. NiraliPrakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062. 2.
- 4. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Kumar, N. 2018. A Textbook of Pharmacognosy. Aitbs Publishers, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Shah, B.N. 2005. Textbook of Pharmacognosy and phytochemistry. Cbs Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
- 2. Harshal A and Pawar. 2018. Practical book of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry-Everest Publishing house.
- 3. Varsha Tiwari and Shamim Ahmad. 2018. A practical book of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry. Nirali prakashan advancement of knowledge.
- 4. Braithwaite, A and F.J. Smith. 1996. *Chromatographic Methods* (5th Edition)Blackie Academic & Professional London.
- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry(4thEdition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 6. Harborne. J.B. 1998. Phytochemical methods. A guide to modern techniques of Plant Analysis, Chapman and Hall publication, London.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/gr/en/ebook/phytochemistry-2
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ
- 4. https://studyfrnd.com/pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry-book/
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/textbook-of-pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry/oclc/802053616
- 6. https://www.worldcat.org/title/phytochemistry/oclc/621430002

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| CO4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |

ELECTIVE-III RESEARCH METHODOLOGY, COMPUTER APPLICATIONS & BIOINFORMATICS

| Title of the | | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY, COMPUTER APPLICATIONS & BIOINFORMATICS | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| Course Paper Number | | | | F | CLECTIVE | EIII | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | Ι | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY2:A | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | Hours | Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total | | | | | | | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | 2 | To impart | exp | ertise | about anal | ysis and res | search | ١. | | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | 1.To equip | stu | idents | to collect, | analyze and | d eval | uate d | ata generated by | | |
| | | | | | in a scientif | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | | they would help | | |
| | | - | - | | | • | omme | ence i | research careers | | |
| | and/or start entrepreneurial ventures. 3.To develop interdisciplinary skills in using computers in botany to | | | | | | | | | | |
| | learn about the biological database. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.Students | aw | are v | vith the mo | st recent t | echno | logies | for sequencing | | |
| | | | | | | | apply | them | to the structural | | |
| | | | | | mics of pla | | - 1 | 1 C | | | |
| | | open offic | | | | ources with | aavai | ncea n | unctions and its | | |
| UNIT | | open ome | c su | | CONTEN' | ΓS | | | | | |
| I | definition-laws proposal writi | s — citation ng — diss | ns a serta | ation: nd bib ation | bibliograp bliography - writing – p | hy —bibli - *bibliosca paper prese | ipe— entatio | plagia on (or | cientometrics): arism— project ral/poster) - E- | | |
| | | P) – introd | | | | | | | lard operating ions - National | | |
| | | | | | | | | | trophotometer, | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ohy with mass | | |
| II | spectrum (GC/MS), and HPLC-Scanning electron microscopy-Agarose gel | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electrophoresis — Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis —Polymerase chain reaction Introduction to computers and Bioinformatics. Types of hardware and software | | | | | | | | | | |
| ш | operating syste www, Internet | operating systems. Fundamentals of networking, operation of networks, telnet, ftp, www, Internet. Biological Research on the web: Using search engines, finding scientific articles. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | es, s | earch | ing biologic | cal database | es. Us | se of n | ucleic acid and | | |
| | protein data ba | | | | - | | | | | | |
| IV | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | DDBJ, SWISSPORT, Protein prediction and Gene Bioinformatics- BLAST, FASTA, Multiple Sequence A | _ | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V Course outcomes: CO | On complet | ion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Realize the need Research | ealize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in esearch | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Learn the princi | iples and applications of electrophoresis. | K2 & K3 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | | hylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of and study <i>de novo</i> drug design through synthetic | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Understand the using algorithm | concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences s. | K3 & K4 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Interpret the fe | atures of local and multiple alignments. | K4 & K5 | | | | | | | |
| internal comp to be incl External Exa question pape | (is a part of conent only, Not uded in the mination er) | Questions related to the above topics, from various examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA' others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Profession Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skills | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Veerakumari, L. 2017. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publisher, India. p578.
- 2. SreeRamulu, V.S.1988. Thesis Writing, Oxford& IBH Pub. New Delhi.
- 3. Kothekar, V and T.Nandi. 2009. An introduction to Bioinformatics. Panima publishing crop, New Delhi.
- 4. Mani, K and N. Vijayaraj. 2004. Bioinformatics A Practical Approach.1st Edn. Aparna publication, Coimbatore.
- 5. Gurumani, N. 2019. Research Methodology: For Biological Sciences, MP. Publishers.

Reference Books:

- 1. Jayaraman, J. 2000. Laboratory manual of Biochemistry, Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi 110 002.
- 2. Pevsner, J. 2015. Bioinformatics and functional genomics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- 3. Arthur Conklin W.M and Greg White, 2016. Principles of computer security. TMH. McGraw-Hill Education; 4 edition.
- 4. Irfan Ali Khan and Attiya Khanum (eds.). 2004. Introductory Bioinformatics. Ukaaz Publications, Hyderabad.
- 5. Arthur Conklin W.M., and Greg White. 2016. Principles of computer security. TMH., McGraw-Hill Education; 4th edition
- 6. Mishra Shanthi Bhusan. 2015. Handbook of Research Methodology A Compendium for Scholars & Researchers, Ebooks2go Inc.

7. Narayana, P.S.D. Varalakshmi, T. Pullaiah. 2016. Research Methodology in Plant Science, Scientific Publishers, Jaipur, Rajasthan.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857
- $3. \ https://www.amazon.in/Bioinstrumentation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pandey-ebook/dp/B01JP3M9TW$
- 4. https://en.wikipdia.org/wiki/bioinstrumentation
- 5. https://www.britannica.com/science/chromatography
- 6. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/electrophoresis

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |

| Title of the | | BIOPESTICIDE TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|-------|--------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | F | LECTIVE | ' TTT | | | | | |
| Number | | | | I. | | <i>i</i> 111 | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY2:D | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | ; | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | . | Prior know | wlec | lge o | impact of | L f chemical | pestic | cides (| on environment | | |
| Tre requisite | | andbiopes | | _ | i iiipuot oi | Ciiciiicui | Posti | orac s | | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | - | | | value and | application | s of b | iopest | ticides. | | |
| | | 2.To com | preh | end t | he various | issues rela | ated to | the | use of chemical | | |
| | | pesticides | in h | orticu | ılture, fores | try, and ag | ricultu | ıre. | | | |
| | 3.To gain knowledge about several biopesticides (bio-insecticides, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | bio-herbicides). | | |
| | | | | wledg | e of the tecl | hniques for | mass | produ | ction of selected | | |
| | | biopesticio | | C.1 | 1' 4' | | 1 | 1 | . 1 1 | | |
| | | disease tar | | | e application | n strategies | s and v | veeas. | , nematodes, and | | |
| UNIT | | uisease tai | gen | | CONTENT | rc | | | | | |
| OTTI | INTRODUC | ΓΙΟΝ | | | CONTEN | 10 | | | | | |
| | | | icid | les. I | Biological | control, | Histor | y an | d concept of | | |
| I | | | | | | | | | antages for the | | |
| | use of biopest | | | | _ | _ | | | | | |
| | TYPES OF B | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | • | | | ionales. Mass | | |
| II | | | | | | | | | s and uses of | | |
| | | | | | | s, bionema | iticide | s and | bioherbicides. | | |
| | Importance of | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | IMPORTAN' | | | | | mio funci | (Page | maria | Matarhizium | | |
| | | - | | | | _ | | | , Metarhizium, cladium, non- | | |
| | | • | , | | _ | | | | tericides: Agro | | |
| III | | radiobactei | | | nematicides | - | - | | Trichoderma, | | |
| | Bioherbicides | | | | | | vom y c | , | i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | | |
| | STANDARD | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Target pests a | nd crops of | im | portai | nt biopestic | ides and th | neir m | echan | isms of action. | | |
| IV | Testing of qua | lity parame | ters | and s | standardizat | tion of biop | <u>estici</u> | des. | | | |
| | FORMULAT | ION | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | - | | Prospects and | | |
| \mathbf{V} | • | | zatio | on and | efficiacy o | f biopestic | ides. (| Comm | ercial products | | |
| | of biopesticide | es. | | | | | | | | | |

| Course outcomes: | On complet | ion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| CO1 | Understand the is effects on life. | sues in use of chemical pesticides and their harmful | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | | cance of biopesticides and their beneficial role in pests, diseases, nematodes and weeds. | K1 & K4 |
| CO3 | _ | entification of promising biopesticides and their etion against insect pests, diseases, nematodes and | K2 & K6 |
| CO4 | Learn the mass p biopesticides. | roduction and formulation technology of selected | K3 & K6 |
| CO5 | Knowledge on probiopesticides. | roduct development for commercialization of | K5 |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA' | TE / TNPSC / |
| internal con | nponent only, Not | others to be solved | |
| to be in | cluded in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| External Ex | xamination | <u>-</u> | |
| question par | per) | | |
| Skills acqui | ired from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional |
| course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe | errable Skill |

- 1. Johri, J. 2020. Recent Advances in Biopesticides: Biotechnological Applications. New IndiaPublishing Agency (NIPA), New Delhi.
- 2. Kaushik, N. 2004. Biopesticides for sustainable agriculture: prospects and constraints. TERIPress, New Delhi.
- 3. Sahayaraj, K. 2014. Basic and Applied Aspects of Biopesticides. Springer India, NewDelhi.
- 4. Tebeest, D.O. 2020. Microbial Control of Weeds. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 5. Joshi, S.R. 2020. Biopesticides: A Biotechnological Approach. New Age International (P) ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Ainsworth, G.C. 1971. A Dictionary of the Fungi. Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey, England.
- 2. Carlile, M.J., Watkinson, S.C and Gooday, G.W. 2001. The Fungi. 2nd Edition. Academic Press, San Diego
- 3. Manoj Parihar, Anand Kumar. 2021. Biopesticides. Volume 2: Advances in Bioinoculants. Elsevier.
- 4. Bailey, A., Chandler, D., Grant, W. P., Greaves, J., Prince, G., Tatchell, M. 2010. Biopesticides: pest management and regulation.Plumx.
- 5. Manoharachary, C., Singh, H.B., Varma, A. 2020. Trichoderma: Agricultural Applications and Beyond. Springer International Publishing, New York, USA.
- 6. Nollet, L.M.L and Rathore, H.S. 2019. Biopesticides Handbook. CRC Press, Florida,

USA.

- 7. Anwer, M.A. 2021. Biopesticides and Bioagents: Novel Tools for Pest Management. Apple Academic Press, Florida, USA.
- 8. Awasthi, L.P. 2021. Biopesticides in Organic Farming: Recent Advances. CRC Press, Florida, USA.
- 9. Bailey, A., Chandler, D., Grant, W., Greaves, J., Prince, G., Tatchell, M., 2012. Biopesticides: Pest Management and Regulation. CABI, Surrey, UK.
- 10. Glare, T.R and Moran-Diez, M.E. 2016. Microbial-Based Biopesticides: Methods and Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey, USA.
- 11. Gnanamanickam, S.S. 2019. Biological Control of Crop Diseases. CRC Press, Florida, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/gr/en/ebook/phytochemistry-2
- $2. \ https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H$
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ
- 4. https://studyfrnd.com/pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry-book/
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/textbook-of-pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry/oclc/802053616
- 6. https://www.worldcat.org/title/phytochemistry/oclc/621430002

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | S | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

ELECTIVE-IV APPLIEDBIOINFORMATICS

| Title of | | F | APF | PLIEI | BIOINFO | ORMATIO | CS | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------|--|--|--|
| the Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | F | ELECTIVE | E. IV | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | 1 | | 214 | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY2:F | | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | • | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | Hours | Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| per week | | 3 1 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisite |) | Basic kno | wle | dge in | molecular | biology. F | amilia | rity w | ith operations | | | |
| | | | | | S office too | | | | | | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | | | | e bioinform | | | | nks, data | | | |
| | | | | | rieval from | | | | in any field | | | |
| | | _ | | | sential feat | | | _ | mary neid | | | |
| | | of science for better understandingbiological data. 3.To outline the types of biological databases. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.To demonstrate different online bioinformatics tools. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. To summarize the strong foundation for performing further research | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | in bioinfor | | | strong fou | naation ioi | perio | rming | turtner research | | | |
| UNIT | | III OlOIIIIO | ı ıııa | | CONTEN' | TS | | | | | | |
| | BIOINFORM | IATICS A | ND | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | Internet Basic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Resources –d Biosequences | | typ | es- A | pplications | - NCBI I | Jata 1 | vioaei | - SEQ-Ids – | | | |
| | Biosequence s | | enc | e ann | otation – Se | eauence de | escript | ion. | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | -30pt | | | | | |
| | GENBANK S | SEQUENC | EL |)ATA | BASE: | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction. | . Primary A | nd | Secon | dary Datah | ases - Fori | nat Vs | s Con | tent - Genbank | | | |
| II | | • | | | • | | | | A - Population, | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | onsequences of | | | |
| | | | | | | | enters | s - Coi | ntact points for | | | |
| | submission of | | | | BJ/EMBL/C | enbank. | | | | | | |
| | STRUCTUR | E DATAB. | ASI | LS: | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction t | o Structur | es · | - Prot | tein Data | Bank (PDI | B) - 1 | Moleci | ular Modeling | | | |
| III | | | | | | , | | | Information - | | | |
| | Database Stru | | | | | | _ | | ture Similarity | | | |
| | Searching. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | SEQUENCE A | ALIGNMENT AND DATABASE SEARCHING: | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| IV | Proteins - Opti Database Simil | Introduction - Evolutionary Basis of Sequence Alignment - Modular Nature of Proteins - Optimal Alignment Methods - Substitution Scores and Gap Penalties-Database Similarity Searching - FASTA – BLAST (BlastP, BlastN, etc.,) - Position SpecificScoring Matrices, Spliced Alignments. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PREDICTIVE METHODS: | | | | | | | | | |
| V | Properties Base | Using Protein Sequences Protein Identity Based on Composition - Physical Properties Based on Sequence - Motifs and Patterns - Secondary Structure and Folding Classes - Specialized Structures or Features - Tertiary Structure. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: CO | On completion | on of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Familiarize with | Familiarize with the tools of DNA sequence analysis. K1 & K2 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Use and explain | the application of bioinformatics. | K2 & K3 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Master the aspe BLAST. | ects of protein-protein interaction, BLAST and PSI- | K3 & K4 | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Describe the fea | atures of local and multiple alignments. | K3 & K4 | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Interpret the characteristics a | aracteristics of phylogenetic methods and applications. | K4 & K5 | | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive | | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | | |
| internal comp | onent only,Not | others to be solved | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | mination | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| question pape | er) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquire | ed from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | | |
| course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe | errable Skill | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Baxevanis, A. D. & Ouellette, B. F. 2001. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis ofgenes and proteins. New York: Wiley-Interscience.
- 2. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. 2009. Structural bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss.
- 3. Lesk, A. M. 2002. Introduction to bioinformatics. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- 4. Mount, D. W. 2001. Bioinformatics: Sequence and genome analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY:Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 5. Pevsner, J. 2015. Bioinformatics and functional genomics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Reference Books:

- 1. Campbell, A.M and Heyer, L.J. 2003. Discovering genomics, proteomics, and bioinformatics.San Francisco: Benjamin Cummings.
- 2. Green, M.R and Sambrook, J. 2012. Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual. Cold SpringHarbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.

- 3. Liebler, D.C. 2002. Introduction to proteomics: Tools for the new biology. Totowa, NJ: HumanaPress.
- 4. Old, R.W., Primrose, S.B., and Twyman, R.M. 2001. Principles of gene manipulation: Anintroduction to genetic engineering. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- 5. Primrose, S.B., Twyman, R.M., Primrose, S.B., and Primrose, S.B. 2006. Principles of gene manipulation and genomics. Malden, MA: Blackwell Pub.

Web resources:

- 1. Bioinformatics: Algorithms & Applications by Prof. M. Michael Gromiha IIT-Madras.
 - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/106/102106065/#.
- 2. Christopher Burge, David Gifford, and Ernest Fraenkel. 7.91. J Foundations of Computational and Systems *Biology*. Spring 2014. Massachusetts Institute of Technology: MIT Open Course Ware, https://ocw.mit.edu.
- 3. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-540-72800-9.
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Applied-Bioinformatics-Paul-Maria-Selzer-ebook/dp/B001AUOYY2.
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Applied_Bioinformatics.html?id=PXZZDwAAQBAJ&redir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

| Title of the | | BIOSTATISTICS | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|-------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper Number | | | | E | CLECTIVE | ZIV | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY2:E | | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | • | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | ctice | Tota | al | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | Fundamentools to in | | | _ | ing in stati | stical | tools a | and apply the | | | |
| Learning Ob | ojectives | | _ | | | a concept | tual o | vervie | w of statistical | | | |
| | | | | | sefulness och, and expe | | | ed stat | istical software | | | |
| | | 3.To understand and evaluate critically the acquisition of data and its representation. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.To gain the knowledge about the probability and statistical inference are all topics that will be taught in order to obtain knowledge about the graphical representation of data. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | nd carry out the | | | |
| | | | | | tific knowl | _ | , 0100 | ice, ui | id early out the | | | |
| UNIT | | 1 | | | CONTEN | ΓS | | | | | | |
| | INTRODUCT | FION TO S | STA | TIST | TICS | | | | | | | |
| I | collection and | representa | tion | of Da | ata - Primar | y and Seco | | | of data, sample assification and | | | |
| | tabulation of I | | | | pns and pre | esentation. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| II | · · | | | | | | | | es. Measures of and coefficient | | | |
| | PROBABILI | TY | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic principle | es - types - | Rul | es of | probability | - addition | and m | ultipli | ication rules. | | | |
| III | PROBABILI | PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Patterns of pro | Patterns of probability distribution; binomial - Poisson and normal. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HYPOTHES | - | | | - | | | | | | | |
| IV | | Student '1 | t' te | est – | paired sam | ple and n | nean | differe | ance - Degrees ences 't' tests. MANOVA). | | | |

| | CORRELATION AND REGRESSION | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | Correlation - types of correlation - methods of study of correlation - testing the significance of the coefficients of correlation. Regression and types. Sampling and experimental designs of research-Randomized block design and split plot design. | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | Programme | | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able t | to: outcomes | | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Create and interpret visual representations of quantitative infession as graphs or charts. | Formation, K5 & K6 | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Solve problems quantitatively using appropriate arithmetical algebraic, or statistical methods | , K3 & K5 | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Know the latest version using in statistical tools and apply the to interpret the results | e tools K2 | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | To develop their competence in hypothesis testing and interp | pretation. K4 | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Understand why biologists need a background in statistics. | K1 | | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from | m various competitive | | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - C | CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | | |
| internal com | ponent only, Not others to be solved | | | | | | | | | |
| to be inc | luded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | amination | | | | | | | | | |
| question pap | er) | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | red from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytica | al ability, Professional | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Competency, Professional Communication as | nd Transferrable Skill | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Gurumani, N. 2005. Biostatistics, 2nd edn. MJP publications, India.
- 2. Datta, A.K. 2006. Basic Biostatistics and Its Applications. New Central Book Agency. ISBN 8173815038.
- 3. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagavathi, V.S. 2010. Statistics theory and practice. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Mahajan, B.K. 1984. Methods in Biostatistics for Medical students and Research works. Smt. Indu Mahajan, New Delhi.
- 5. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagavathi, V.S. 2010. Statistics theory and practice. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Khan, I.D and Khanum, A. 2004. Fundamentals of Biostatistics, Ukazsz Publications, Hyderabad, India.
- 7. Gupta, S.C. 2013. Fundamentals of statistics, Himalaya Publishers, Mumbai.
- 8. Kothari, C.R and Garg, G. 2014. Research methodology –Method and techniques. New Age International (P) Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference books:

1. Milton, J.S. 1992. Statistical method in Biological and Health Sciences. McGraw Hill Inc., New York.

- 2. Schefler, W.C. 1968. Statistics for biological sciences, Addision- Wesely Publication Co., London.
- 3. Spiegel, M.R. 1981. Theory and Problems of statistics, Schaum's Outline series McGraw-Hill International Book Co., Singapore.
- 4. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagawathi, V. 1987. Practical Statistics (For B.Com. and B.A., Students) S.Chand & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd., New York.
- 5. Sobl. R.R and Rohif, F.J. 1969. Biometry. The principles and Practice and Statistics in Biological Research. W.H. Freman and Co., San Francisco.
- 6. Zar, J.K. 2011. Biostatistical Analysis, Fourth Edition, Prantice-Hall International, New Jersey, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. nu.libguides.com/biostatistics
- 2. https://newonline courses.sciences.psu.edu/
- 3. https://bookauthority.org/books/beginner-biostatistics-ebooks
- 4. https://www.amazon.com/dp/1478638184?tag=uuid10-20
- 5. https://hastie.su.domains/ElemStatLearn/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |

ELECTIVE-IV INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

| Title of | | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|---|-------|------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | *** | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | E | LECTIVE | IV | | | | | | | |
| Number | ELECTIVE | x 7 | т | | C 1:4- | 2 | C | | D22DV2.C | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | | P23BY2:G | | | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | , | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture Tutorial | | | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | - | | 4 | | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | ę | Intent to under economy. Bas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | interpreted. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Learning Ob | ojectives | 1.Cater to the needs of the stakeholders of knowledge economy is | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | designed for tl | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2.Create award | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ent s | ystem | in India and | | | | |
| | | overseas and r | | | | | | ID | 1, , 1 | | | | |
| | | Attorneys. | | | · | | | | consultants and | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | sess the methods | | | | |
| | | used in knowl | edge | | | | ation | ecosy | stems. | | | | |
| UNIT | INTER ORI | IOTION TO I | DD | | CONTENT | l'S | | | | | | | |
| | INTRODU | ICTION TO I | PK | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | History and | d Developmen | t of | IPR. | Theories of | on concept | of pi | ropert | y: Tangible <i>vs</i> | | | | |
| • | Intangible. | . Subject matters patentable in India. Non patentable subject matters in | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ents: Criteria of Patentability, Patentable Inventions - Process and Product. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | f Copyrigh | t Owr | nershij | p of copyright, | | | | |
| | | t and license of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | UNIT II O | VERVIEW O | FT | HE I | PR REGIN | ME AND I | DESI | GN | | | | | |
| | Internations | al treaties sig | ned | bv 1 | India IPR | and Cons | stitutio | on of | India. World | | | | |
| *** | | _ | | • | | | | | Membership, | | | | |
| II | | | - | | | | | | ris Convention. | | | | |
| | _ | _ | | | | | | | - Exclusion of | | | | |
| | | Novelty and or | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | IARK, LEGIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | History of I | Indian Datant A | _+ 1 | 070 | Overview | of ID loves | in Indi | ia Ma | oior ID I owe in | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | ajor IP Laws in ect on Indian | | | | |
| III | | | | | | | | • | f Trademarks, | | | | |
| | • | • | | | • | | | - | e Trademarks, | | | | |
| | | n of Trademark | | | _ | | _ | | o macmarks, | | | | |
| | registration | i oi iiaaciiiaii | 1. | غ111 111 ك | 501110111. 1001 | incures and | . I CIIA | 11100. | | | | | |

| | PRIOR ART S | EARCH AND DRAFTING | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| IV | databases for P specifications: specifications. I | atent Search. Advantages of patent search. Open sou atent Search. International Patent classification syste Drafting of Provisional specifications. Drafting Drafting of claims. | em. Types of | | | | | | | |
| | GI AND PATE | I AND PATENT FILING PROCEDURES | | | | | | | | |
| V | Offences and Portion Plant variety pregistration, effective procedure for Communication of the Portion Procedure for Communication procedure f | Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and Protection) Infringement – Offences and Penalties Remedies. Plant Variety and Farmers Right Act (PPVFR). Plant variety protection: Access and Benefit Sharing (ABS). Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection. Role of NBA. Filing procedure for Ordinary application. Convention application. PCT National Phase application. Process of Obtaining a Patent. Infringement and Enforcement. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: CO | On completion | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: outcomes | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Recall the histor | y and foundation of Intellectual Property. | K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | differences of Property and Assets and Various rellectual Creativity. | K2 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Apply the method | ods to protect the Intellectual Property. | К3 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Differentiate if t or protected by s | he Said Intangible property be protected under law trategy. | K4 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | | nendation document on the methods and procedures said IP and search documents to substantiate them. | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from variou | s competitive | | | | | | | |
| _ | - | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | ATE / TNPSC | | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| o be included in the External (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Examination | | | | | | | | | | |
| question pape | er) | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquire course | Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transf | errable Skill | | | | | | | |

- 1. Kalyan, C.K. 2010. Indian Patent Law and Practice, India, Oxford University Press.
- 2. Ahuja, V.K. 2017. Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Lexis Nexis.
- 3. Arthur Raphael Miller, Micheal Davis H. 2000. Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and .Copyright in a Nutshell, West Group Publishers.
- 4. Margreth, B. 2009. Intellectual Property, 3nd, New York Aspen publishers.
- 5. Nithyananda, K.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 6. Venkataraman M. 2015. An introduction to Intellectual property rights. Create space Independent Pub.North Charleston, USA.

Reference Books

- 1. World Intellectual Property Organization. 2004. WIPO Intellectual property Handbook. Retrieved from https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo_pub_489.pdf Journal of Intellectual Property Rights (JIPR): NISCAIR.
- 2. Anant Padmanabhan. 2012. Intellectual Property Rights: Infringement and Remedies LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa.
- 3. Intellectual Property Law in the Asia Pacific Region. 2009. Kluwer Max Planck Series.
- 4. Pradeep, S. Mehta (ed.). 2005. Towards Functional Competition Policy for India, Academic Foundation, Related.
- 5. Ramakrishna B and Anil Kumar, H.S. 2017. Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Rights: For Students, Industrialist and Patent Lawyers, Notion Press, Chennai.
- 6. James Boyle, Jennifer Jenkins. 2018. Intellectual Property: Law & the Information Society—Cases and Materials, Create space Independent Pub. North Charleston, USA.
- 7. Damodar Reddy, S.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights -- Law and Practice, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Web resources:

- 1. http://cipam.gov.in/
- 2. https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/
- 3. http://www.ipindia.nic.in/
- 4. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo_pub_489.pdf.
- 5. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_cec20_ge04/preview

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

ELECTIVE-IV NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY

| Title of | | | NA | ANOI | BIOTECH | NOLOGY | Y | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--|-------|--------|---------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | E | LECTIVE | | | | | | | |
| Number | | x 7 | - | | G 114 | | <u> </u> | | Daabya II | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Semest | II | | | | Code | 9 | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | orial | Lab Pra | ctice | Tota | al | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | To provid | e an | insig | ht into the | principles | of nan | otechi | nolgoy in | | | |
| _ | | biological | and | l medi | cal researc | h. | | | | | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | frontiers of nanotechnology. 2.To give perspective to researchers and students who are interested | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | hysic | al and biolo | ogical syst | ems ar | nd thei | ir applications | | | |
| | | in medicir | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | concepts in | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ynthesize a | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | _ | | | ecular | diagnostic and | | | |
| | | | | | ed to treat v | | | whor | n vou develon | | | |
| | | nanotechn | | | • | iii to ac | Count | wher | n you develop | | | |
| UNIT | | папоссии | 010 | | CONTEN' | ΓS | | | | | | |
| CIVII | BASIC CON | CEPTS IN | NA | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | en Nanosc | ience a | and Na | anotechnology, | | | |
| I | Green nanoted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | UNIT II DIV | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Carbon based | nonostma | t11#0 | c fo | lloronoog | nanatuhaa | nono | a hall a | buolzybollo | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | , buckyballs – sification based | | | |
| II | | | | | | | | | nano materials | | | |
| | | • • | | | | | | | oglasses–Nano | | | |
| | ceramics. | ina omacs) | • | · anoc | этровнев | rumopory | mers | 1 (411 | oglasses ivano | | | |
| | METHODS (| OF NANO | BIC | TEC | HNOLOG | Y | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ماء ' | Mari | an a atua m t | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | spectrometry – | | | |
| III | and applicatio | | | - | | Transpor | ı — IVII | cronu | dics: Concepts | | | |
| | NANOBIOT | | | | co. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | | | | | | | | | s - Protein and | | | |
| | | ays, tissue | engi | neerii | ng, and lum | inescent o | quantu | m dots | s for biological | | | |
| | labeling. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | APPLICATIO | ONS OF NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | Microarrays – I | Real Time PCR – Biosensors: From the glucose electrode to the Biochip – DNA Microarrays – Protein Microarrays – Cell Biochips – Lab on a chip – Polyelectrolyte multilayers – Biointegrating materials – Pharmaceutical applications of | | | | | | | | |
| | nanoparticles c | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion | on of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | | tial features of biology and nanotechnology that are eate the new area of bionanotechnology. | K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | - | nulate procedures for the synthesis of nanoparticles which are of ical importance which could be used to treat specific diseases. | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | | Characterize the various types of nano particle synthesis and dvocate promotes the use of nano materials and anno composites. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | • | ply the important of nanoparticles in plant diversity. | K4 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Construct variouthe impact on en | us types of nanomaterial for application and evaluate avironment. | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | ΓE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | |
| internal comp | ponent only, Not | others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| to be incl | luded in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | mination | | | | | | | | | |
| question pape | er) | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquire | ed from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe | errable Skill | | | | | | | |

- 1. Dupas, C, Houdy, P., Lahmani, M. 2007. Nanoscience: —Nanotechnologies and Nanophysics, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- 2. Sharon, M and Sharon, M. 2012. Bio-Nanotechnology- Concepts and Applications, CRC Press.
- 3. Atkinson, W.I. 2011. Nanotechnology. Jaico Book House, New Delhi.
- 4. Nalwa, H.S. 2005. Handbook of Nanostructured Biomaterials and Their Applications in Nanobiotechnology. American Scientific Publ.
- 5. Lindsay, S.M. 2011. Introduction to Nanoscience, Oxford universal Press, First Edition.
- 6. Jain K.K. 2006. Nanobiotechnology molecular diagnostics: Current techniques and application (Horizon Bioscience). Taylor & Francis 1st edition.
- 7. Pradeep, T. 2012. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited.
- 8. XiuMei Wang, Murugan Ramalingam, Xiangdong Kong and Lingyun Zhao. 2017. Nanobiomaterials: Classification, Fabrication and Biomedical Applications, Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA.

Reference Books:

1. Claudio Nicolini. 2009. Nanotechnology Nanosciences, Pon Stanford Pub.Pvt.Ltd,

- 2. Robert, A and Ferias, Jr. 1999. Nanomedicine, Volume I: Basic capabilities, Landes Bioscience.
- 3. Barbara Panessa-Warren. 2006 Understanding cell-nanoparticle interactions making nanoparticles more biocompatible. Brookhaven National Laboratory.
- 4. European Commission, SCENIHR. 2006. Potential risks associated with engineered and adventitious products of nanotechnologies, European Union.
- 5. Gysell Mortimer, 2011. The interaction of synthetic nanoparticles with biological systems PhD Thesis, School of Biomedical Sciences, Univ. of Queensland.
- 6. Murty, B.S., Shankar, P., Raj, B., Rath, B.B., Murday, J. 2013. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Spirnger Publication.
- 7. Prashant Kesharwani. 2019. Nanotechnology-Based Targeted Drug Delivery Systems for Lung Cancer. Academic Press. An imprint of Elsevier.

Web resources:

- 1. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0-12-822878-4
- 3. https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-Applications-in-Health-Agriculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti-Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179
- 4. https://www.nanowerk.com/nanotechnology/periodicals/ebook_a.php
- 5. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotechnology.html
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/
- 7. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotechnology.html
- 8. http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug-release/Applications

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SE2)

AGRICULTURE AND FOOD MICROBIOLOGY

| Title of | AGR | ICULTU | RE ANI | FOOD M | IICROBI | OLO | GY-II | [| | |
|-----------------|---|---|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------|--|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | C1-211 T | \ l - | 4 TT | | | | | |
| Paper Number | | | SKIII E | Cnhanceme | nt-11 | | | | | |
| Category | SKILL | Year | Ι | Credits | 2 | Cour | 200 | P23BY3S2 | | |
| Category | ENHANCEMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NT Semest II Code | | | | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Instructiona | d Hours | Lecture | Tut | orial | Lab Pra | ctice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| Pre-requisit | | To unders industry. | stand the | benefits of | microbes | in agr | icultu | re and food | | |
| Learning Ol | • | interactions. | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.To provide basic understanding about factors affecting growth of microbes | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3.To appr | eciate th | e role of mi | crobes in | food p | reserv | vation. | | |
| | | | | bout the be | nefits of n | nicrob | es in | agriculture and | | |
| | | food indu | | 1 1 4 | | 1 | 1 · C | 1: 1 . | | |
| TINITE | | 5.10 gain | | ige about p | | voived | 1 in 10 | ood industry. | | |
| UNIT | ROLE OF MIC | DOODC | | | |) IF | | | | |
| | KOLE OF MIC | KUUKG | 41/121/1E |) III AGNI | CULTUR | A.C. | | | | |
| I | Role of symbiotic | tic and free-living bacteria and cyanobacteria in agriculture., | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | nt Growth Promoting Microorganims (PGPM) and Phosphate | | | | | | | | |
| | Solubilizing Micro | | | | | | | | | |
| | BIOCONTROL | | , , | ILIZATIO | N | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| II | Biocontrol of plan | | | | | | | | | |
| | lands,Biofertilizers | s: Types, t | echnolog | gy for their | production | n and | applic | cation, vermi- | | |
| | compost. | | | | | | | | | |
| | FOOD MICRO | RIOLOG | Y | | | | | | | |
| III | Intrinsic and extr | insic fact | ors influ | iencing gro | owth of n | nicroo | rganis | sms in food | | |
| | Intrinsic and extrinsic factors influencing growth of microorganisms in food, Microbes as source of food: Mushrooms, single cell protein. | | | | | | | | | |
| | FOOD MICRO | | | , | . P-235 | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| IV | Microbial spoilage dairy products. For Microbes and ferm | od poisoni | ing and f | ood intoxic | ation. Foo | d pres | ervati | | | |
| | | | | , | | | | | | |

| | PREDICTIVE | METHODS: | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | Properties Base | Using Protein Sequences Protein Identity Based on Composition - Physical Properties Based on Sequence - Motifs and Patterns - Secondary Structure and Folding Classes - Specialized Structures or Features - Tertiary Structure. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | - | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completio | n of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | 0 | eneral characteristics of microbes and factors | K 1 | | | | | | | |
| | affecting its gro | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Explain the sign | ificance of microbes in increasing soil fertility | K2 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Elucidate conce | pts of microbial interactions with plant and food. | К3 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analyze the imput Industry. | pact of harmful microbes in agriculture and food | K4 | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Determine and a | appreciate the role of microbes in food preservation | K5 & | | | | | | | |
| | and as biocontro | 1. | K6 | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GAT | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | |
| internal comp | ponent only, Not | others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| to be inc | luded in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | amination | | | | | | | | | |
| question pap | er) | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | ed from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe | errable Skill | | | | | | | |

- 1. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Subba Rao, N. S. 2000. Soil microbiology. 4th Edition, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., Calcutta, New Delhi, India.
- 3. Rangaswami, G. and Bagyaraj, D.J. 2006. Agricultural Microbiology. 2nd Unit 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Prescott, L.M., Harley J.P., Klein D. A. 2005. Microbiology, McGraw Hill, India. 6th edition.
- 5. Goldman, E. and Green, L.H. 2015. Practical Handbook of Microbiology (3rd Ed.). CRC Press.

Reference Books:

- 1. Adams, M.R. and Moss M. O. 2008. Food Microbiology, 3rd Edition, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, U.K.
- 2. Sylvia D.M. 2004. Principles and Applications of Soil Microbiology, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, USA.
- 3. Frazier, W.C. 1995. Food Microbiology, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, Noida, India.

- 4. Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, Blackwell Science, London, UK.
- 5. Das, S. and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Agriculture-And-Food-Microbiology-In-Hindi-by-Dr-Q-J-Shammi
- 2. https://agrimoon.com/agricultural-microbiology-icar-ecourse-pdf-book/
- 3. https://play.google.com/store/books/details/Applied_Microbiology_Agriculture_Environmental_Foo?id=DgVLDwAAQBAJ&hl=en_US&gl=US
- 4. https://www.scientificpubonline.com/websitebooks/ebooks/agriculture/microbiology
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Food-Microbiology-Martin-R-Adams-ebook/dp/B01D6B7V6A

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

INTERNSHIP/INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

| Title of | INTERNSHIP/IN | INIICTDI | | TIVITY | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| the | INTERNSHIF/II | MUSIKI | AL AC | 111111 | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | Skill Enhancemen | ıt-II | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | SKILL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ENHANCEMENT | Semest | II | | | Code | ; | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | Tu | torial | Lab Pra | ctice | Total | l | | | | |
| per week | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisit | te | The sumn | ner inter | nship progra | amme will | give | studen | ts the | chance | | | |
| • | | | | -world orga | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | processes | and rul | es, and grasp | the opera | tions | of the | indus | try | | | |
| Learning (| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C1 | The main goal of t | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and help them con | | | | | | | them | ı work | | | |
| C2 | for at least fifteen To comprehend he | | | | | | | indua | trios | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C3 | To create a founda | | • | - | | | _ | | | | | |
| | better practical k | | | | | | | lead | lership | | | |
| C4 | qualities, and shar | | | | | | | la4 4 | 40 | | | |
| C4 | The internship muthe offices of the | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | understanding (M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | different areas of | | | | on the je | o trus | | | many | | | |
| C5 | Internships provide | | | 1 | xperience | in a | variety | y of | fields, | | | |
| | including manufac | O 1 | | • | | - | • | • | | | | |
| | experiences prepa | re student | s for co | mpetitive hi | ring proce | esses i | n repu | table | MNC | | | |
| TINITT | industries. | | CON | TENTS | | | | | No of | | | |
| UNIT | | | CON | IENIS | | | | | No. of Hours | | | |
| | Guidelines for In | ternship l | Prograi | nme: | | | | | Hours | | | |
| | | _ | _ | nity to spend | d at least fi | fteen | davs o | n | | | | |
| I | _ | | | nester vocat | | | - | | | | | |
| | | _ | | ndustry, and | | | _ | | | | | |
| | - | | | ry research | - | | | ~ | | | | |
| | 2. Individual | | _ | = | _ | | n. The | e | | | | |
| | | | _ | be complete | | | _ | | | | | |
| | credential. | | io must | oo compien | od III OIUC | 10 | | u | | | | |
| | Ci cuciitiai. | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 3. Students indentify required research labs/industry/recognized institution for their Internship Programme Coordinator in consultation with and approval of their faculty guide. The choice of the research labs/industry/recognized institution should be intimated to the Internship coordinator before commencement of the Internship. Simultaneously, students should also have identified a guide the research labs/industry/recognized (industry guide) under whose supervision and guidance they would carry out their Internship Program.
- 4. Students are expected to learn about the history of the research labs, industry, and recognized institution during their time. They must also learn about its founders or shareholders, the nature of business, organizational structure, reporting relationships, and how the various management functions (such as finance, HR, marketing, sales, and operations) operate. This list is merely illustrative and not comprehensive. Students should collect and gather as much as possible of written materials, published data, and related matter.
- 5. Before leaving the research labs/industry/recognized institution, obtain the Internship Programme completion certificate on the letterhead of a research lab/industry/, or an accredited institution.
- 6. Maintain Internship Programme record with details on activities and personal learning during their project period.
- 7. The department head and the coordinator of the internship programme form a committee to ensure that the internship is followed.
- 8. At least two copies of the report must be prepared by the intern at the conclusion of the internship program—one for submission to the college and one copy for the student. If the organization, the guide, or both request additional copies, more copies may be made. The sources from which the information was gathered should be made crystal apparent in the report. Every page needs to have a number, which should be centred at the bottom of the page. All tables, figures, and appendices must be appropriately labeled and consecutively numbered or lettered. The report must be printed, bound (ideally with soft binding), and contain at least 25 pages.
- 9. The internship training report should be submitted to the

| | department within a month from the date of commencement of third semester. | |
|-----|--|---|
| | 10. However, such submission shall not be accepted after the end of third semester Examinations. | |
| | Evaluation of the Internship: | |
| п | i. The internship program will be assessed by the assigned Internship Programme Coordinator from the host institute. ii. Evaluation will be done by the Internship Programme Coordinator of the host institute and through seminar | |
| | presentation/viva-voce. iii. The presentation should be specific, clear and well analyzed, and indicate the specific sources of information. | |
| | iv. According to the statement of the draft the evaluation of the interns will be done as per the sincerity and research output of the students. In addition the evaluation will also be assessed according to the activity of the log book, format of presentation, quality of the report made by the interns, uniqueness, skill sets and evaluation report of the internship coordinator. | |
| III | College Guide Manual – Summer Internship Program | |
| | The Internship Programme Coordinator should give proper procedures to the intern before and after the Internship. The Internship Programme Coordinator should interact with the research labs/industry/recognized institution at least once before completion of the internship. The weekly report submitted by the student should be reviewed and reported to the Internship Programme coordinator. | |
| IV | Internal: 100 marks Internship Programme | |
| | Completion certificate J- 30 marks | |
| | Internship report - 30 marks Presentation - 20 marks | |
| | Viva-voce - 20 marks | |
| v | CONTENTS OF THE REPORT Title page Page for supervisory committee Table of Acknowledgement | |
| | | l |

| Course | | Proc | gramme |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|--------|
| | Appendices | | |
| | References | | |
| | Recommendations and Conclusion | | |
| | Summary | | |
| | Analyses | | |
| | What I have Learned | | |
| | Overview of the Organization | | |
| | Introduction of the Report | | |
| | Executive Summary | | |
| | Internship Certificate | | |

| Course outcomes: | On completion of th | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | For students in those pertichem to become profession | nent core areas, the internship is practile after graduation. | eparing | K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Compile data and familia carrying out tests. | ompile data and familiarize yourself with techniques for planning a rrying out tests. | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Collect data and analy results of your scient | educate yourself on hoventific studies. | v to | K3 & K5 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | | nis in-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become more K4 wowledgeble and skilled in the latest technology. | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | 1 0 | on skills and coming up with of training that help someone beco | | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional Questions | related to the above topics, fro | m various | s competitive | | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of examinati | ons UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – C | CSIR / GA | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | |
| internal comp | onent only, Not others to l | be solved | | | | | | | | | |
| to be incl | uded in the (To be dis | cussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | mination | | | | | | | | | | |
| question pape | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | ed from this Knowle | dge, Problem Solving, Analytica | al ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course | Competer | cy, Professional Communication a | nd Transfe | errable Skill | | | | | | | |

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

CORE PAPER - VI - CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

| Title of the | CELL AND N | MOLECUI | LAR | BIO | LOGY | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Course Paper Number | CORE VI | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | II | | Credits | 4 | Cou | rse | P23BY306 |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | e | |
| | | Er | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | d Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | orial | Lab Pr | actice | Tota | il |
| per week | | 4 | | 2 | | - | | 6 | |
| Pre-requisit | e | _ | | | ge on cell a | _ | | | a fundamental |
| Learning O | bjectives | and eukar cellular or | yote rgane | s and elles. | understand | d the sali | ent feat | ures ai | of prokaryotes and functions of |
| 2.To understand the cell division and it molecular mechanism to appreciate and manipulate normal and abnormal cell and growth. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3.To enlig | ghten | peop | ole of past r | nolecula | r biology | deve | lopments. |
| | | 4.To com | preh | end th | ne molecula | ar proces | ses. | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | replic | ation process, |
| UNIT | | transcripti | ion p | | s and trans | | ocesses. | | 1 |
| I | The dynamic of plant cell, s and functions, ion carriers of movement of the control of the contr | pecialized p Plasma me channels ar | plant mbra | of pro cell tane; s | karyote and types chem tructure, m | d Eukary nical four odels and | ndation. I functio | Cell w | all- Structure e for ATPase, |
| п | movement of molecule. Chloroplast-structure and function, genome organization, gene expression, RNA editing, Mitochondria; structure, genome organization, biogenesis. Plant Vacuole - Tonoplast membrane, ATPases transporters as a storage organelle. Structure and function of other cell organelles- Golgi apparatus, lysosomes, endoplasmic reticulum and microbodies. | | | | | | | | |
| Ш | Nucleus: Strueuchromatin and RNA and DNA in prokaryote photoreactivation role of cyclin colling plate form | acture and heteroch A Structure. s and eukion, excision lependent k | roma . A, l caryo n rep | atin. F B and otes. pair). es. Re | Ribosome-S Z Forms. l DNA dan Cell cycle s etinoblastor | Structure Replication age and and Apop ma and E | and function, transford repair otosis; Contract of the contrac | ctiona criptic (Thy control | I significance. on, translation omine dimer, mechanisms, |

| | _ | on (prokaryotes and eukaryotes), enzymes involved in | * | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | - | NA sequencing. Transcription, enzymes involved in | - | | | | |
| IV | | on changes, reverse transcription, Translation. overlapp | | | | | |
| | _ | nipulating enzymes: endonuclease, ligase, polymerase, | | | | | |
| | _ | ransferase, topoisomerase. Gene cloning: cloning vector | | | | | |
| V | _ | DNA libraries. Molecular genetic elements, insertic | | | | | |
| | | ecombinant DNA. Direct and indirect gene transfer. | | | | | |
| | | olecule, production of gene products from cloned ge | nes. Genome | | | | |
| | library, cDNA | library. | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completio | n of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | |
| CO | D 11 | | T7.4 | | | | |
| CO1 | Recall a plant co | K1 | | | | | |
| CO2 | Illustrate and explain the structure of various cell organelles. K2 | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Explain the stru | cture and functional significance of nucleic acid. | K3 | | | | |
| | | ottire und ranetional biginireance of naciete uclai | 110 | | | | |
| CO4 | Compare and co | ontrast the DNA replication (prokaryotes and | K4 | | | | |
| | eukaryotes), enz | ymes involved in replication, DNA repair | | | | | |
| CO5 | Discuss and dev | elop skills for DNA/gene manipulating and the | K5 & | | | | |
| | enzymes involve | ed. | K6 | | | | |
| Extended | Professional | Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of | examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA' | TE / TNPSC / | | | | |
| internal comp | ponent only, Not | others to be solved | | | | | |
| to be inc | luded in the | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | |
| External Exa | amination | _ | | | | | |
| question pape | er) | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | ed from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional | | | | | |
| course | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill | | | | | |

- 1. Roy, S.C and Kumar, K.D.C. 1977. Cell Biology, New Central Book Agency, Calcutta.
- 2. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments.6th edition. John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Aminul, I. 2011. Text Book of Cell Biology. Books and Allied (P) Ltd, Kolkata, India.
- 4. Geoffrey M. Cooper. 2019. The Cell: A Molecular Approach, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Turner, P.C., Mclenann, A.G., Bates, A.D. and White, M.R.H. 2001. Instant notes on molecular biology.
- 6. Watson, J.D, Baker T.A., Bell S.P., Gann A., Levine M., Losick R. 2014. Molecular Biology of the Gene (7th edition), Pearson Press.
- 7. Snustad Peter, D. Michael J. Simmons. 2015. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons.
- 8. Clark, D. 2010. Molecular Biology. Academic Press Publication.
- 9. David Freifelder. 2008. Essentials of Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing house. New Delhi.

10. Geoffrey M. Cooper and Robert E. Hausman. 2015. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 7 thedn. Sinauer Associates is an imprint of Oxford University Press.

Reference Books:

- 1. Alberts B., Bray, D., Lewis, J., Raff, M., Roberts, K. and Watson, J. D. 1989. Molecular biology of the Cell (2nd edition). Garland Pub. Inc., New York.
- 2. Karp, G. 1999. Cells and Molecular Biology: Concepts & Experiments. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., USA.
- 3. Lodish S, Baltimore B, Berk, C and Lawrence K, 1995, Molecular Cell Biology, 3rd edn, Scientific American Books, N.Y
- 4. De Robertis and De Robertis, 1988, Cell and Molecular Biology, 8th edn, Info-Med, Hongkong.
- 5. Lewin, B. 2000. GENE VII. Oxford University Press, New York, USA 7. Cooper G M and Hausman R E,2007, The Cell: Molecular Approach 4th Edn, Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 6. Genes X– Benjamin Lewin, Jones and Bartlett, 2011 4. Molecular Biology of the Cell Alberts, B, Bray, D, Raff, M, Roberts, K and Watson JD, Garland Publishers, 1999 5. Principles of Biochemistry Lehninger, W.H. Freeman and Company, 200

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.pdfdrive.com/cell-biology-books.html
- 2. http://www.bio-nica.info/Biblioteca/Bolsover2004CellBiology.pdf
- 3. https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=549
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology/clark/978-0-12-813288-3
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebooks/molecular-biology

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

CORE PAPER – VII -GENETICS, PLANT BREEDING & BIOSTATISTICS

| Title of the | GENETICS, PLANT BREEDING & BIOSTATISTICS | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|-----------------|--|--|
| Course Paper | CORE VII | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | CORE VII | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | II | Credits | 4 | Cour | se | P23BY307 | | |
| | | Semest | III | | | Code |) | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | Tut | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 4 | 2 | | - | | 6 | | | |
| Pre-requisit | te | | | ledge on improvement | | aits a | nd p | lant breeding | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | | | | | tual u | inders | tanding of laws | | |
| | | | | etic basis of | | | | | | |
| | | | | understandi | | | | | | |
| | | | | population genetic basi | | | / level | S. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.Reflect | | role of vario | ous non-cor | iventi | onal n | nethods used in | | |
| | | _ | | - | | appr | opriate | e arithmetical, | | |
| | T | algebraic, | | ical method | | | | | | |
| UNIT | Mendal's Law | of inhonic | | CONTENT | | nodifi | .d d:1 | hydrid matica | | |
| | Quantitative is | | | | | | | • | | |
| I | determination. | | | | | | | | | |
| | , Operator sit | | | | | | | regulator | | |
| | constitutive,Re | | | | | | | | | |
| | function and | | | | | | | | | |
| | operon. Produceukaryotes — | - | | - | _ | _ | | • | | |
| | flowering. | oriccii ai | La Duvio | iiiouc | , muoido | Polo | Some | 10gaintion in | | |
| | Recombination | • | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| | recombination. | • | | | | | _ | | | |
| II | Ac element, tra | - | - | - | - | _ | | - | | |
| | element. Transinduced mutati | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mutation types | | _ | | | | _ | | | |
| | transversion. X | | | | , 501011, 5 | | , | | | |
| | ABO blood gr | roup in hu | ımans. Q | TL mappin | | | | | | |
| | maps, tetrad an | • • | | | | | | _ | | |
| III | cell hybrids. I | | | | | | | | | |
| | genomes : Orga | amzation a | na runctio | ons of chior | opiast and i | mtoch | ionari | ai DNA. | | |

| IV | PLANT BREEDING: Objectives of plant breeding, characteristics improved by plant breeding, Genetic basis of breeding self and cross – pollinated crops. Pure line theory, pure line selection and mass selection, clonal selection methods. Hybridization ,Genetics and physiological basis of heterosis. | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | BIOSTATISTICS: Measures of central tendency (Mean , Median , Mode) and dispersal (Mean deviation , standard deviation) , standard errors ANOVA (One way).probability distributions (Binomial, Poisson andnormal); sampling distribution; difference between parametric and non-parametric statistics; confidence interval; errors; levels of significance; regression and correlation; t-test; analysis of variance; X2 test;; basic introduction to Multivariate statistics, etc. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | Programme | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion of the | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Understand the Menda | al's Law of inheritance and gene interactions. | K 1 | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Analyze the various fa | ictors determining the heredity from one | K2 | | | | | | |
| | generation to another. | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Explain Gene mapping | g methods: Linkage maps. | К3 | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast pollinated crops. | the genetic basis of breeding self and cross – | K4 | | | | | | |
| CO5 | problems. | tills for statistical analysis of biological | K5 & K6 | | | | | | |
| Extended | Professional Questi | ons related to the above topics, from various | s competitive | | | | | | |
| Component | (is a part of examin | nations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | TE / TNPSC / | | | | | | |
| internal com | internal component only, Not others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| to be inc | to be included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| External Exa | External Examination | | | | | | | | |
| question pap | question paper) | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquir | · | wledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | |
| 1 | in the second se | | | | | | | | |

course

1. Benjamin, A. Pierce. 2012. Genetics- A conceptual Approach. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, England.

Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 2. Stansfield, W.D. 1969. Theory and problems of Genetics. McGraw-Hill
- 3. Sinnott, E.W.Dunn, L.E and Dobzhansky, T. 1973. Principles of Genetics. McGraw-Hill.New York.
- 4. Chaudhari, H.K.1984. Elementary Principles of Plant Breeding. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company.
- 5. Brown, T.A. 1992. Genetics a Molecular Approach, 2nd Ed. Chapman and Hall.
- 6. Chahal, G.S and Gosal, S.S. 2018. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding Biotechnological and Conventional Approaches, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Singh, B.D. 2013. Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi

- 8. Singh, P. 2017. Fundamentals of Plant Breeding, Kalyani Publishers.
- 9. Chaudhary, R.C. 2017. Introductory principles of plant breeding, Oxford IBH Publishers, New Delhi.
- 10. Gupta, P.K. 2009. Genetics. Rastogi publications, Meerut, New Delhi.
- 11. Gupta, S.C. 2013. Fundamentals of statistics, Himalaya Publishers, Mumbai.
- 12. Kothari, C.R and Garg, G. 2014. Research methodology –Method and techniques. New Age International (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 13. Gurumani, N. 2005. Biostatistics, 2nd edn. MJP publications, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Watson, J.D. *et al.* 2003. Molecular Biology of the Gene. Fourth Edition. The Benjamin Cummings Pub. Co.
- 2. Lewin, B. 2003. Genes VIII. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Friefelder, D. 2005. Molecular Biology. Second Edition. NarosaPub. House.
- 4. Sobtir.C. and Gobe. 1991. Eukaryotic chromosomes. Narosa Publishinghouse.
- 1. Smith-Keary, P. 1991. Molecular Genetics. Macmillan Pub. Co. Ltd. London.
- 2. Acquaah, G.2007. Principles of Plant Genetics and Breeding. Blackwell Publishing.
- 3. William.S., Klug and Michael, R. Cummings, 2003. Concepts of Genetics. Seventh edition. Pearson Education (Singapore)Pvt.Ltd.
- 4. Simmonds, N.W. 1979. Principles of Crop improvement. Longman, London.
- 5. Lewin, B. 2000. Genes VII, Oxford University Press, USA.
- 6. Strickberger, M.W. 2005. Genetics (III Ed). Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 7. Allard, R.W. 2010. Principles of Plant Breeding. 2 nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New Jersey, US.
- 8. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagawathi, V. 1987. Practical Statistics (For B.Com. and B.A., Students) S.Chand & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd., New York.
- 9. Sobl. R.R and Rohif, F.J. 1969. Biometry. The principles and Practice and Statistics in Biological Research. W.H. Freman and Co., San Francisco.
- 10. Zar, J.K. 2011. Biostatistical Analysis, Fourth Edition, Prantice-Hall International, New Jersey, USA.

Web Resourses

- 1. https://www.cdc.gov/genomics/about/basics.htm
- 2. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/biology/7-03-genetics-fall-2004/lecture-notes/
- 3. http://galaxy.ustc.edu.cn:30803/zhangwen/Biostatistics/Fundamentals+of+Biostatistics+8th+edition.pdf
- 4. https://www.britannica.com/science/evolution-scientific-theory
- 5. https://www.britannica.com/science/cell-biology
- 6. https://medlineplus.gov/genetocs/understanding/basics/cell/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE PAPER VIII - RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

| Title of the Course | RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--------|----------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|--|
| Paper Number | | | | | CORE V | III | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | II | | Credits | 4 | Cours | se | P23BY308 | |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | | | |
| | | Er | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | Hours | Lecture | | Tut | orial | Lab Pra | actice | Tota | Ì | |
| per week | | 4 | | 2 | | - | | 6 | | |
| Pre-requisite | | | | | _ | es and the | eir inte | raction | s at population | |
| | | and evolution | | | | | | | | |
| Learning Obj | jectives | | ioul | d be | familiar with | the basic | cs of go | enetics | and molecular | |
| biology. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | of genes and | |
| | | | | | population a | | | | d recombination | |
| | | | | | | | | | ned new plants. | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | erstanding of the | |
| | | _ | | | d practices of | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | A techniques and | |
| | <u> </u> | its applicat | ions | . | | | | | | |
| UNIT | D 1' | , DNIA | (D) | т А | CONTEN | | DI . | 1) // | | |
| | | Recombinant DNA (DNA insertion in to Plasmid). Transformation. Direct and indirect gene transfer. Detection of recombinant molecule, production | | | | | | | | |
| I | | _ | | | | | | | orary. Vitamins, | |
| _ | | | | | _ | | • | | aced using this | |
| | technology. | <i>J</i> , | | | | | , , , , , | Ι | 8 | |
| | For the pro- | duction of v | vitar | nins: | Vitamins lik | te B12 ar | e prod | uced b | y recombinant | |
| | bacteria li | | | | , | Propionib | | | | |
| II | | \mathcal{C} | | | | | 1 | | on a large scale | |
| | | | | | | gosacchai | romyce | s baı | lii yeast and | |
| | Gluconobac | | | | | Deovyril | honuel | ease I | Human Tissue | |
| | | | | | | | | | Deoxycytidine | |
| III | kinase, Acid | | | | | | -SP 8 | | | |
| | | | | | molecules p | roduced | by othe | er micr | obes. | |
| | | | | | _ | | - | | oroduced from | |
| | fungi an | d bacteria. | | | - | | | - | | |
| | | | | - | oduce them i | - | | | | |
| | | | g is ı | ised | to produce th | nese antib | oiotics (| on a lai | rge scale for | |
| | human u | ise. | | | | | | | | |

| | Further, different analogs of these antibiotics are obtained by gene manipulations. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Recombinant hormones: insulin (somatotrophin), erythropoietin | | | | | | | | |
| | treatment of anemia. For the production of vaccines Hepatitis B vacc | | | | | | | | |
| IV | Interferon-alfa- hairy cell leukemia.Interferon-Beta-1b is used to | treat relapsing | | | | | | | |
| | multiple sclerosis, malignant glioma, and melanoma. | | | | | | | | |
| | rDNA technology uses in animal husbandry and sericulture. milk production in | | | | | | | | |
| | cattle, cheese ripening, and reduction of lactose levels. Fungal | • | | | | | | | |
| | production in sericulture. Uses in agriculture. rDNA technology car | | | | | | | | |
| \mathbf{V} | yielding plants with the desired quality. Disease resistant crops like | Bt-cotton, BT- | | | | | | | |
| | brinjal, golden rice. | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Understand the basics of recombinant DNA technology. | Understand the basics of recombinant DNA technology. K1 | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Demonstrate and to recollect the production of vitamins. | K2 | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Analyze the production of antibiotics. | К3 | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast the recombined organism and natural | K4 | | | | | | | |
| | organisms. | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Create and develop skills for rDNA techniques and in producing | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| | hybrids varieties. | | | | | | | | |
| | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from vario | | | | | | | | |
| Component (i | s a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA | ATE / TNPSC / | | | | | | | |
| internal comp | onent only, others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| Not to be incl | luded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | |
| External Exan | nination | | | | | | | | |
| question paper | •) | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquired | from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | Professional | | | | | | | |
| course | Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe | rrable Skill | | | | | | | |
| _ | | - | | | | | | | |

- 1. Neal Stewart, Jr. 2008. Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. JohnWiley&sons Inc.
- 2. Smith. J.K. 1996. Biotechnology 3 rd Ed. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Khan. I.A. and A. Khanum .2004. Fundamentals of Biotechnology Forensic Science Genetic Engineering. Ukaaz publication, Hyderabad.
- 4.Mba, C., Afza, R., Bado, S., and Jain, S.M. 2010. Plant Cell Culture: Essential Methods, John Wiley & Sons, UK.
- 5. Abdin, M.Z., Kiran, U., Kamaluddin, M., Ali, A. (Eds.). 2017. Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, Springer publishers.

Reference books:

1. Watson, J.D. *et al.* 2003. Molecular Biology of the Gene. Fourth Edition. The Benjamin Cummings Pub. Co.

- 2. Lewin, B. 2003. Genes VIII. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Friefelder, D. 2005. Molecular Biology. Second Edition. NarosaPub. House.
- 4. Sobtir.C. and Gobe. 1991. Eukaryotic chromosomes. Narosa Publishinghouse.
- 5. Smith-Keary, P. 1991. Molecular Genetics. Macmillan Pub. Co. Ltd. London.

Web references

- 1.https://www.nature.com/scitable/topic/cell-biology
- 2.https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/molecular-biology/
- 3.https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-

biology/bioinformatics

- 4.https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470686522
- 5.https://books.google.co.in/books?id=oe_liIY_tVsC&printsec=frontcover#v=onepage&q&f=false

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

CORE PRACTICAL -III MAJOR PRACTICAL VI, VII AND VIII

| Title of | | MAJ | OR | PRA | CTICAL- | VI, VII & | VIII | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|---------------|--------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|--|--|
| the Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | II | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY3P3 | | |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | ; | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | Total | | |
| per week | | - 5 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | Practicals pertaining to above subjects is important to get knowledge | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | on overall cell structure, cellular organelles and staining procedures | | | | | | | | | |
| | | and funda | men | tal pri | inciples of | genetics and | d plan | t bree | ding. | | |
| Learning Ol | ojectives | | | | | | | | me behaviour | | |
| | | | | | | | and | to 1 | earn staining | | |
| | | | | | ıs plant tiss | | | له مید ما | 4h a h ana ditany | | |
| | | z.Explain mechanisi | | princi | pies of link | age, crossii | ig ove | er and | the hereditary | | |
| | | 3.Expose the students to gain recent advances in molecular biology. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4. Understand the principles of plant breeding to apply crop | | | | | | | | | |
| | | improvem | | | | or plant | breed | ing t | o apply crop | | |
| | | | | | | rDNA tech | niane | 2 | | | |
| UNIT | | S. CHacist | una | | PERIMEN | | inque | · | | | |
| CIVII | CELL AND M | OLECUL | AR | | | 115 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | 1. Identification | | | tages | of mitosis | from suitab | le pla | nt ma | terial. (Onion | | |
| | root tips, garlic | . , | | • | | | | • /- | n 1 1 .: | | |
| | 2. Identification | n of meio | S1S 1 | rom s | suitable pla | ınt materia | l. (Or | 110n / | Tradeschantia | | |
| | floral buds). 3. Isolation of c | ell organel | ا اود | Mito | chondria C | 'hloronlast | Nucle | nie I v | vsosomes and | | |
| | there assay by | | | | | | | | | | |
| | activity (Lysoso | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (Chloroplast) | ,, | | | O (| , | | • | | | |
| | 4. Study of mite | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| | 5. Study of cycl | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. To study plan | | | | | | سمامسم | | ana (DE) | | |
| | 7. Restriction d 8. To study the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | plants (incl. lea | | | _ | P | | • | | | | |
| | • ` | i, sterii uiic | . 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | GENETICS | | | | | | | | | | |
| II | 1. Problem solv | ing on dih | ybri | d phe | notypic, ge | notypic and | test o | cross r | atios. | | |

| | T | |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| | 2. Incomplete dominance in plants. | |
| | 3. Interactions of factors and modified dihybrid ratios. | |
| | 4. Multiple alleles in plants, blood group inheritance in human. | |
| | 5. Sex linked inheritance in Drosophila and plants. | |
| | 6. Quantitative inheritance in plants. | |
| | 7. Tetrad analysis in Neurospora. | |
| | 8. Complementation analysis to find out complementation groups in v | |
| | 9. Chromosome mapping from three point test cross data. Calculation | of |
| | chiasmatic interference. | |
| | 10. Calculate gene and genotypic frequency by Hardy- Weinberg equa | ation. |
| III | PLANT BREEDING | |
| | 1. Techniques in plant hybridization. | |
| | rDNA TECHNOLOGY | |
| | Isolation of genomic DNA. | |
| IV | 2. Electrophoresis of nucleic acid. | |
| | 3. Preparation of competent E.coli cells. | |
| | 4. Transformation and recovery of plasmid clones. | |
| | 5. Isolation of plasmid DNA. | |
| | rDNA TECHNOLOGY | |
| | | |
| \mathbf{V} | 1. Southern blot. | |
| | 2. Plasmid insertion techniques | |
| | 3. Recombinant plasmids | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO | | |
| CO1 | Recall or remember the various aspects of cell biology, genetics, | K 1 |
| G0.4 | molecular biology, plant breeding and tissue culture. | |
| CO2 | Understand various concepts of cell biology, genetics, plant breeding | K2 |
| | and tissue culture. | |
| CO3 | Apply the theory knowledge gained into practical mode in order to | К3 |
| | acquire applied knowledge by day-to-day hands-on experiences. | 13.5 |
| CO4 | Analyze or interpret the results achieved in practical session in the | K4 |
| | context of existing theory and knowledge. | |
| CO5 | Evaluate the theory and practical skills gained during the course. | K5 &K6 |
| Extended | Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various | s competitive |
| Component | (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GA' | |
| | conent only, Not others to be solved | |
| _ | luded in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | |
| | , | |
| External Exa | | |
| love a cat i - i | or) | |

| Skills acquired from this | Knowledge, F | Problem | Solving, | Analytical | ability, | Professional |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| course | Competency, Pr | rofession | al Commu | nication and | Transfer | rrable Skill |

- 1. George M Malacinski. 2015. Freifelders Essentials of Molecular Biology (4th ed.). Jones & Bartlett.
- 2. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Gupta, P.K. 2018. Cytogenetics, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 4. Kumar, H.D. 2007. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Vikas Publishing House, New

Delhi.

- 5. Bharadwaj, D.N. 2012. Breeding of field crops (pp. 1-23). Agrobios (India).
- 6. Singh, R.J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics. CRC press, US.
- 7. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
- 8. Shivakumar, S. 2002. Molecular analysis: Laboratory Manual. University press, Palkalai nagar, Madurai, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 2. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
- 3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York, NY.
- 4. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 5. Glover, D.M and B.D. Hames (Eds). 1995. DNA cloning 1: A Practical Approach; Core Techniques, 2nd edition PAS, IRL press at Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 6. Gunning, B.E.S and M. W. Steer. 1996. Plant Cell Biology: Structure and function. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 7. Hackett, P.B. and J.A. Fuchs, J.W. Messing. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/ Cummings Publishing Co., Inc Menlo Park, California. 8. Hall, RD. (Ed).1999. Plant Cell Culture Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 8. Harris, N and K.J. Oparka. 1994. Plant cell Biology: A Practical Approach. IRL Press, At Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- 9. Gelvin, S.B., Schilperoort, R.A. (Eds.). 2000. Plant Molecualr Biology Manual.
- 10. Henry, RJ. 1997. Practical applications of plant molecular biology, Chapman & Hall, London.
- 11. Krebs, J.E., Goldstein E.S. and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12thed.). Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Web sources:

1. https://www.madrasshoppe.com/cell-biology-practical-manual-dr-renu-gupta-9788193651223-200674.html

- 2. https://www.bjcancer.org/Sites_OldFiles/_Library/UserFiles/pdf/Cell_Biology_Laborator y_Manual.pdf
- 3. https://www.kopykitab.com/Genetics-With-Practicals-by-Prof-S-S-Patole-Dr-V-R-Borane-Dr-R-K-Petare
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Practical-Plant-Breeding-by-Gupta-S-k
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Cell-And-Molecular-Biology-A-Lab-Manual-by-K-V-Chaitanya
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Tissue-Culture-Theory-Practicals/dp/9386347350

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

INDUSTRY MODULE - INDUSTRIAL BOTANY

| Title of the | e | | INDUSTRIAL BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|---------------|---|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Course Paper | | | | | | Industry | J | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | maasti | | | | | | |
| Category | Inc | lustry | Year | II | | Credits | 2 | Cour | se | P23BY3I1 | | |
| | | | Semest | III | | | | Code | ; | | | |
| | | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l H | ours | Lecture | Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice | | | | Tota | Total | | | |
| per week | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | | | | | | | | | oyment in the | | |
| | | | | art tl | heir ov | vn business | there, depe | ending | g on th | ne needs of the | | |
| T coming Ol | | -4:a | industry. | a +h | 0.000 | liad aspects | of indust | mi a 1 a a | nnlina | tion of alone | | |
| Learning Ol | nje | cuves | | | | _ | | _ | | tion of algae, recombination | | |
| | | | technolog | | ia, pi | ants, more | Cuiai 0101 | ogy | anu i | recombination | | |
| | | | | • | would | l be compet | ent to worl | c in in | dustri | es. | | |
| | | | 3.To educ | ate | people | about the | widespread | comr | nercia | l uses of fungi. | | |
| | | | 4.To knov | To know about the economic importance of plants. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | chniq | ues to develop | | |
| | ı | | protocols | targ | eted to | owards com | | tion. | | | | |
| UNIT | | | T I D I I G T I | | <u> </u> | CONTEN' | TS | | | | | |
| | | ALGAE IN | | | | . h | iaal indus | | ont:1 | histiss soom | | |
| I | | carageenin, a | = | | | | | - | | biotics, agar, | | |
| - | | FUNGI IN I | | | | itii, iiiiiteia | i ilidusti y, i | oudei | illau | 3t1 y | | |
| | | | se of yeast, Fermentation of alcohol, preparations of enzyme, organic | | | | | | | | | |
| II | | acid preparat | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PLANT PR | ODUCTS | : | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | | | | | • | , rubber, fatty | | |
| III | | oils and Veg | | | | nd starches, | pulp and p | aper, | gums | and resins. | | |
| IV | | BACTERIA | | | | 1 1 1 1 | . , | | 1. | 1 | | |
| V | | Food industr | | | | oleaching, t | piogas prod | iuctioi | n, bioi | remediation | | |
| v | | Tissue cultur | | | | somatic e | eeds cell c | ulture | | | | |
| Extended | | Questions re | | | | | | | | aminations | | |
| Professiona | | • | | | | 1 ' | | _ | | | | |
| Componen | | | | / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved | | | | | | | | |
| (is a part o | f | (To be discus | ssed during | g the | e Tuto | rıal hour) | | | | | | |
| internal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| componen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| only, Not t | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| be included in the External Examination question paper) | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Skills | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional | |
| acquired from this course | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO | | |
| CO1 | Understand the basics of algae in industrial applications. | K1 |
| CO2 | Demonstrate and to recollect the uses in fungi in industries. | K2 |
| CO3 | Explain bacterial role in industries. | K3 |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast the use of plants in industries. | K4 |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for working in industries specializing in biomolecules. | K5 & K6 |

- 1. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 2. Dinabandhu, S and Kaushik. B.D. 2012. Algal Biotechnology and Environment. I.K. International, New Delhi.
- 3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
- 4. Dilip K. Arora. 2003. Handbook of Fungal Biotechnology. CRC Press book.
- 5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Narayanaswamy, S. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Tata McGraw Hill Ltd. New Delhi

Reference books:

- 1. Becker. E.W. 1994. Micro algae Biotechnology and Microbiology. Cambridge University press.
- 2. Borowitzka, M.A. and borowizka, L.J. 1996. Microalgal Biotechnology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
- 3. Sahoo, D. 2000. Farming the ocean: seaweed cultivation and utilization. Aravali International, New Delhi.
- 4. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Street, H.E. 1978. Essay in Plant Taxonomy, Academic Press, London, UK.
- 6. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology.
- 7. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. S Chand & Company.

- 8. Chichister, U.K.J. 1999. Cultivation and Processing of Medicinal Plants, Wiley & Sons
- 9. William Charles Evans. 1989. Pharmacognosy, 14th ed. Harcourt Brace & Company.
- 10. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 11. Das,SandSaha,R.2020. Microbiology Practical Manual.CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 12. Willie, J and Sherwood, L. 2016. Prescott's Microbiology McGraw-Hill Education; 10th Edition, ISBN: 978-1259281594
- 13. Reinert, J. Bajaj. T.P.S. 1977. Applied and Fundamental Aspects of Plant cell, tissue and organ Culture. Springer Verlaug.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.elsevier.com/books/algal-biotechnology/ahmad/978-0-323-90476-6
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Biotechnology-Prakash-ebook/dp/B07PBF2R3D
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Based-Natural-Products-Derivatives-Applications-ebook/dp/B07438N1CJ
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-981-16-5214-1
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1385/0896031616

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

ELECTIVE V- SECONDARY PLANT PRODUCTS AND FERMENTATION BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Title of the Course | SEC | ONDARY | PL | | PRODUCT OTECHNO | | CRME | NTAI | TION | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Paper Number | | | |] | ELECTIVI | E V | | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY3:A | | | | |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | <u>;</u> | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tute | orial | Lab Practice | | Total | | | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | To know a added pro | | | microbial c | ulture in th | ne mar | ufact | ure of value | | | | |
| Learning Ol | ojectives | 1.To fami | liar | with t | he basics o | f biochemi | stry aı | nd fer | mentation. | | | | |
| | | 2.Understa | and | secon | dary metab | olites. | | | | | | | |
| | 3.To enhance the knowledge and skills needed for self-employment using the microbial derived products. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | products. | | | | | | | f value added | | | | |
| | | 5.Criticall process. | y a | nalyz | e the types | of biorea | ctors | and t | he fermentation | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTEN' | TS | | | | | | | |
| I | Categories of | nt of acetate phytochemi arbohydrate | mal icals s, p | lonate s – Ph | e, acetate me enols, alkal | loids, flavo | noids, | terpe | acid pathways. noids, steroids, , vitamins and | | | | |
| II | MICROBIAI Factors affect | GROWT | H: al g | | | | | nces; | Stoichiometry: | | | | |
| III | energy balances; Growth kinetics; Measurement of growth. BIOREACTORS: Introduction to bioreactors; Batch and Fed-batch bioreactors, Continuous bioreactors; Immobilized cells; Bioreactor operation; Sterilization; Aeration; Sensors; Instrumentation; Culture-specific design aspects: plant/mammalian cell culture reactors. Bioseparations: Biomass removal; Biomass disruption; Membrane-based techniques; Extraction; Adsorption and Chromatography Industrial Processes and Process economics: Description of industrial processes; Process flow sheeting; Process economics. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Microfiltration | oval and on; Sonication | disru n; E | uption Bead 1 | ı; Centrifuş nills; Homo | ogenizers; | Chemi | ical ly | Flocculation; sis; Enzymatic osis; Dialysis; | | | | |

| IV | Diafiltration; Pervaporation; Perstraction; Adsorption and chr | omatography: size, |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------|
| | charge, shape, hydrophobic interactions, Biological affinity; Pro | <u>o</u> |
| | (packed bed, expanded bed, simulated moving beds); Precipit | 3 |
| | Sulfate, solvent); Electrophoresis(capillary); Crystallization; E | Extraction (solvent, |
| | aqueous two phase, super critical), Drying; Case studies | |
| | IMPORTANT PRODUCTS THROUGH FERMENTATION | |
| | Organic acids citric acid acetic acid, enzymes – amylase, proteas | - |
| V | – penicillin, vitamins – B12, amino acids – glycine, glutamic ac | |
| | - ethanol, butanol, acetone, alcoholic beverages - wine, beer | , biomass – bakers |
| <u> </u> | yeast, biosurfactants, biopesticides, biopolymers. | D |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO CO1 | Critically analyze the types of hieraceters and the fermentation | K1 |
| COI | Critically analyze the types of bioreactors and the fermentation process. | K1 |
| CO2 | Evaluate the role of microorganisms in industry. | K2 |
| CO3 | Analyze the types of bioreactors. | К3 |
| CO4 | Create to understand the significance of intrinsic and extrinsic | K4 |
| CO5 | factors on growth of microorganism. | WE O WC |
| CO5 | Evaluate the concept of downstream processing. | K5 & K6 |
| | d Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, to be included in the External Examination | |
| question | | the above topics, from various |
| question | paper) | competitive |
| | | examinations UPSC |
| | | / TRB / NET / UGC |
| | | - CSIR / GATE / |
| | | TNPSC / others to |
| | | be solved |
| | | (To be discussed |
| | | during the Tutorial |
| | | hour) |
| Skills ac | equired from this | Knowledge, |
| course | | Problem Solving, |
| | | Analytical ability, |
| | | Professional |
| | | Competency, |
| | | Professional |
| | | Communication and |
| | | Transferrable Skill |

- 1. Shuler, M. L and F. Kargi. 2002. *Bioprocess Engineering*, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 2. Doran, P.M. 1995. Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Elsevier.

- 3. Kaufman, P.B. L. J. Cseke, S. Warler, J. A. Duke, and H. L. Brielmann. 1999. *Natural Products from Plants*, CRC Press LLC.
- 4. Casia, J.R.L.E. 2009. Industrial Microbiology. New Age International (P) Ltd. Publisher, New Delhi.
- 5. Stanbury, P. F., Whitaker, A. and Hall, S.J. 1979. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Aditya Books (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Potter, N. N. 2007. Food Science. CBS Publishers.

Reference books:

- 1. Rehm, H. J and G. Reed, *Biotechnology-A multi-Volume Comprehensive Treatise*, 2nd Ed, Vol 3, Wiley-VCH, 1993
- 2. Moo-Young, M. 2004. Comprehensive Biotechnology, Vol. 2, Pergamon Press,
- 3. Dicosmo, F and M. Missawa, 1996. *Plant Cell Culture Secondary Metabolism: Towards Industrial Application*. CRC LLC.
- 4. Frazier, W.C. and Weshoff, D.C. (2015). Food Microbiology (5th edition) McgrawHill.
- 5. Kumari, S. 2012. Basics of Food Biochemistry and Microbiology. Koros Press.
- 6. Whitaker. J.R. 2016. Handbook of Food Enzymology. CRC press
- 7. Shewfelt, R.L.2013. Introducing Food Science. CRC Press.
- 8. Smith, J.S and Hui, Y.H.2014. Food Processing. Wiley.
- 9. Varzakas, T and Tzia, C. 2016. Handbook of Food Processing. CRC Press.

Web resources:

- 1. https://link.springer.com/book/9783642673627
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/secondary-plant-products/stumpf/978-0-12-675407-0
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Secondary-Plant-Products-Comprehensive-Biochemistry-ebook/dp/B01E3II0E2
- 4. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-e40900163.html
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-16230-6

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

ELECTIVE V - ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY

| Title of the | ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | ELECTIV | E V | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | Year I Credits | | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY3:B | | |
| | | Semest III Code | | • | | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | l Hours | Lecture | 1 | orial | Lab Prac | ctice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | 2 | To undersimanageme | | ne importance | of floricult | ure an | d nurs | sery | | |
| Learning Ob | jectives | | | ne different | classification | ons o | f hort | ticultural crops, | | |
| | • | | | ment, and use | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | on pre and | post- | harves | st technology in | | |
| | | horticultur | | L . | | | | | | |
| 3. Analyze the different methods of weed control and har | | | | | | | | ol and harvest | | |
| treatments of horticultural crops. 4.Examine the economic implications of cultivation of tropical a | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | economic imp etable crops. | olications of | culti | vation | of tropical and | | |
| | | 5.Evaluate | the i | mportance of | floriculture | and c | ontrib | ution spices and | | |
| | | condiment | ts on e | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | CONTEN | TS | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | tent of various | | |
| | | | | | | | | ltry waste, oil | | |
| I | | | | | | | | , aerobic and | | |
| | anaerobic – ad | | | | | | | | | |
| II | | | | | | | | ds. Vegetative regulators for | | |
| 11 | rooting. | utting, grai | ung, | budding and i | ayering. Os | SC 01 g | grown | r regulators for | | |
| | | vpes of gar | rden. | ornamental. ir | ndoor garde | en, kit | chen | garden, terrace | | |
| III | | • • • • | | | _ | | • | ds. Ornamental | | |
| | | _ | | _ | • | | | , edges, drives, | | |
| | paths, garden a | adornments | S. | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | _ | | | treatment, low | | |
| IV | - | torage and | by c | hemicals. Pre | paration of | wine | e, vine | egar and dairy | | |
| | products. | C 1 | | T | 1 / | 1 | | 1 | | |
| | - | | | • • | | | | hroom, oyster | | |
| \mathbf{v} | from mushroom | | | | | | aiue a | idded products | | |
| V | HOIII IIIUSIII OO | ıı – pickies | s, cano | nes and dried | musiirooms |). | | | | |

| Course outcomes: | On completi | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Students can accadvantages | Students can acquire knowledge about organic farming and their dvantages | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | 1 - | nalyze both the theoretical and practical knowledge in understanding arious horticultural techniques. | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | To develop kitch | To develop kitchen garden or terrace garden in their living area. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Evaluate the horticultural techniques to students can develop self employment and economical improvement. | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Create and deve | elop skills for mushroom cultivation. | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | |
| internal com | (is a part of ponent only, Not luded in the amination | Questions related to the above topics, from various examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GA' others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | - | | | | | | | |
| | ed from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, | | | | | | | | |
| course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable S | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. Author House,
 - Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New Delhi.
- 3. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 4. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge University Press,
 - Cambridge.
- 5. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10^{th} ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 6. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

Reference Books:

- 1. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles of Horticulture.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.
- 3. Peter, K.V. 2017. Basic Horticulture.
- 4. Hartman, H.T. and D.F. Kestler. 1976. Plant propagation principles and practice. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 5. Jules Janick, 1982. Horticulture Science. Surject publications, New Delhi.
- 6. Ignacimuthu, S.1998. Plant Biotechnology. Tata Mc Graw Hill Ltd., New Delhi.
- 7. Gupta. P.K., 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
- 8. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co.,

New Delhi.

9. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co.,San Francisco, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/composting-process-organic-manures-through-eco-friendly-waste-management-practices
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Propagation.html?id=K-gQh6OI7GcC&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/
- $4. \ https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-Nutrition-ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q$
- 5. https://www.elsevier.com/books/food-preservation-techniques/zeuthen/978-1-85573-530-9

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE V - APPLIED PLANT CELL & TISSUE CULTURE

| Title of | APPLIED PLANT CELL & TISSUE CULTURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Paper | | ELECTIVE V | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | 1 | | ¥ ك | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | Ι | | Credits | 3 | Cour | se | P23BY3:C | | | |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | • | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | | | | |
| Pre-requisite | | field or sta industry. | art tl | heir o | wn business | s there, dep | endin | g on t | yment in the he needs of the | | | |
| Learning Ob | ojectives | tissue cult | ure. | | | - | | | ologies of plant | | | |
| | | | | | edge on <i>in v</i> owards con | | | echni | ques to develop | | | |
| | 3.To gain understanding of the various techniques of tissue cultu for secondary metabolites production. | | | | | | | | of tissue culture | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | m and receive meet consumer | | | |
| | | demand ar | nd g | lobal | legal polici | es. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | lture in order to stry and research | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTENT | ΓS | | | | | | |
| I | of different lab – Inorganic m sources – Org medium and B | nd concepts poratories a autrients — ganic suppl 5 medium | of p nd r Ma leme – Ex | plant t nanag cronu ents – xplant | issue cultur gement - Aso trients — No Growth re preparation | eptic techn Iicronutrie egulators - n - Method | iques nts - - Soli | - Plan Carbo difyin | zation – Design t culture media on and energy g agent – MS tion – Transfer | | | |
| п | and incubation of culture – Transplantation area. MICROPROPAGATION: Micropropagation – Stages of micropropagation - Multiplication by axillary and apical shoots – Multiplication by adventitious shoots – Multiplication through callus culture – Organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis – Multiplication and Rooting - Hardening - Factors effecting micropropagation – Technical problems in micropropagation - Practical applications of micropropagation – Somaclonal & gametoclonal variation – synthetic seed technology - Shoot tip/Meristem culture for virus free plants. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| III | CELL AND I | | ΔS' | T CU | LTURES A | AND HAP | LOID | PRO | DUCTION: | | | |

| | Single cell and cell suspension culture – Applications - Production Anther culture and pollen culture – Induction of haploids from unand ovules – Role of haploids in Plant breeding - Protoplast consolition, purification – regeneration – culturing. Protoplast further somatic hybridization and cybridization - Applications of protoplastic hybridization. | pollinated ovaries ulture: Protoplast sion techniques – | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | METABOLIC ENGINEERING: | | | | | | | |
| IV | Application of cell culture systems in metabolic engineering - a | dvantages of cell, | | | | | | |
| | tissue and organ culture as a source of secondary metabolites - Hairy root culture - | | | | | | | |
| | Screening of high yielding cell lines - Procedures for extraction of high value | | | | | | | |
| | industrial products – Alkaloids, food additives and insecticides in <i>in vitro</i> system. | | | | | | | |
| | CRYOPRESERVATION AND BIOREACTORS: | | | | | | | |
| | Germplasm storage and conservation – Methods of in vitro | conservation – | | | | | | |
| | Cryopreservation and steps involved in cryopreservation of plant | materials - Types | | | | | | |
| \mathbf{V} | of bioreactors (Stirred tank and airlift) and their uses - Industrial se | caling – Upstream | | | | | | |
| | and downstream processing - Manipulation in production prof | - | | | | | | |
| | abiotic elicitation – Biotransformation – Food vaccines, bioplas | | | | | | | |
| | plantigens - Applications of tissue culture in agriculture, Horticul | ture and forestry. | | | | | | |
| Course | | Programme | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Recall the principles and culture techniques of cells, callus, | K1 | | | | | | |
| | organs, pollen, anthers, embryos and protoplasts. | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Understand the techniques used in plant growth and regeneration | K2 | | | | | | |
| | under in vitro conditions. | 182 | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Apply the role plant tissue culture techniques in the production | K3 | | | | | | |
| | some secondary metabolites and planting stock in horticulture. | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analyze the conditions that are suitable for direct and indirect | K4 | | | | | | |
| | plant regeneration. | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Evaluate the self-skills obtained during the course thorough | K5 | | | | | | |
| | internal and external assessment systems. | 113 | | | | | | |
| CO6 | Create idea to seek for suitable job in relevant industries/research | K6 | | | | | | |
| | centers or to become a potential entrepreneur based on knowledge | 110 | | | | | | |
| | achieved during the course. | | | | | | | |
| | Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not | Questions | | | | | | |
| | cluded in the External Examination | related to the | | | | | | |
| question pa | iper) | above topics | | | | | | |
| | | from various | | | | | | |
| | | competitive | | | | | | |
| | | examinations | | | | | | |
| | | UPSC / TRB / | | | | | | |
| | | NET / UGC - | | | | | | |
| | | CSIR / GATE / | | | | | | |
| | | TNPSC / others | | | | | | |
| | | to be solved | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | | |

| | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Skills acquired from this course | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional |
| | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill |

- 1. Narayanaswamy, S. 1999. Plant cell and tissue culture. 8th edn. Tata McGraw Hill Publ. ISBN 0074602772.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier India Pvt. Ltd. ISBN 818147 3256.
- 3. Trigiano, R.N and D.J. Gray (eds.). 2000. Plant tissue culture concepts and laboratory exercises. CRC Press. (Textbook). 2nd Edition.
- 4. Kyte, M and Kleyn, J. 1996. Plant from test tubes. Timber Press. Auge, R. et al., 1995. In vitro culture and its applications in horticulture. Science Publishers, Inc.
- 5. Auge, R. 1995. In vitro culture and its applications in horticulture. Science Publishers, Inc.
- 6. Gamborg, O.L. and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Springer Lab Manual.
- 7. Khasim, S.M. 2002. Botanical Microtechnique: Principles and Practice, Capital Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 8. Srivastava, P.S. 1998. Plant Tissue Culture and Molecular Biology. N.R. Book Distributors, New Delhi.
- 9. Vinay Sharma and Afroz Alam. 2019. Plant Tissue Culture. Wiley.
- 10. Pullaiah, E., Rao, T., M.V. Subba, Sreedev. 2017. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practicals. Scientific Publishers.
- 11. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to plant biotechnology, 3rd edition, Oxford and IBH publishing, New Delhi.
- 12. Gupta, S.D and Ibaraki, Y. 2006. Plant tissue culture engineering (Vol. 6). Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 13. Razdan, M.K. 2015. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture, 3rd edition. Oxford and IBH publishing, New Delhi.
- 14. Rober, H. Smith. 2013. Plant Tissue Culture: Techniques and Experiments, Academic Press, Elsevier.

15. Robert, N. Trigiano and Dennis, J and Gray (Eds.). 2011. Plant Tissue Culture, Development, and Biotechnology, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.

Reference Books

- 1. Bhojwani, S. S and Dantu, P.K. 2013. Plant tissue culture: an introductory text (Vol. 318). New Delhi, India: Springer.
- 2. Vasil, I.K. and Thorpe, T.A. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture, Kluwer Academic Press, The Netherlands.
- 3. Loyola-Vargas, V.M. Ochoa-Alejo, N. 2016. Somatic embryogenesis: Fundamental aspects and applications, Springer international publishing, Switzerland.
- 4. Elhiti, M., Stasolla, C and Wang, A. 2013. Molecular regulation of plant somatic embryogenesis. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant, 49(6), 631-642
- 5. Collins, H.A. and Edwards, S. 1998. Plant Cell Culture, Bios Scientific Publishers, Oxford, UK.
- 6. Hall, R.D. (Ed.). 1999. Plant Tissue Culture: Techniques and Experiments, Academic Press, New York.
- 7. Kartha, K.K. 1985. Cyropreservation of plant cells and organs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 8. Rihan, H.Z., Kareem, F., El-Mahrouk, M.E., and Fuller, M.P. 2017. Artificial seeds (principle, aspects and applications). Agronomy, 7(4), 7.
- 9. Pullaiah, T. 2009. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practicals, Scientific Publishers Journals Dept. Timir Baran Jha and Biswajit Ghosh. 2016. Plant Tissue Culture: Basic and Applied, Platinum Publishers; 2nd Edn.
- 10. Anis Mohammad and Ahmad Naseem. 2016. Plant Tissue Culture: Propagation, Conservation and Crop Improvement, Springer. Singapore.
- 11. Loyola-Vargas, V.M and Vázquez-Flota, F. 2006. Plant cell culture protocols (Vol. 318). USA: Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 12. Mba, C., Afza, R., Bado, S., and Jain, S.M. 2010. Plant Cell Culture: Essential Methods, John Wiley & Sons, UK.
- 13. Abdin, M.Z., Kiran, U., Kamaluddin, M., Ali, A. (Eds.). 2017. Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, Springer publishers.
- 14. Fett-Neto, Arthur Germano (Ed.). 2016. Biotechnology of Plant Secondary Metabolism: Methods and Protocols, Springer publishers.
- 15. Smith, R.H. 2012. Plant tissue culture: techniques and experiments. Academic Press, UK.
- 16. Trigiano, R. N., and Gray, D. J. 2011. Plant tissue culture, development, and biotechnology. CRC Press, US.
- 17. Kartha, K.K. 1985. Cryopreservation of Plant Cells and Organs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/103/102103016/
- 2. http://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/ugcmoocs/spoc.php?coordinator=574
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bi755vQVNx8
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/plant-tissue-culture/park/978-0-12-821120-5
- 5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470686522

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE V - SILVICULTURE AND COMMERCIAL LANDSCAPING

| Title of | SILVICULTURE AND COMMERCIAL LANDSCAPING | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | | | F | ELECTIVE | $\mathbf{E} \mathbf{V}$ | | | | | |
| Number | | T | ı | | | | ı | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year I Credits 3 Course P23 | | | | P23BY3:D | | | | | |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | ıl | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | | | 5 | | | |
| Pre-requisite | թ | Students s | hou | ld kna | ow about th | e fundame | ntal co | ncent | ts of gardening | | |
| | | and landso | | | | - 10,110,001110 | | , noop | 01 g | | |
| Learning Ob | ojectives | | | | basic conc | epts of hor | ticultı | ıre. | | | |
| | | 2.To learn | the | vario | us methods | of plant p | ropaga | ation. | | | |
| | | 3.To know | v the | e art o | f fruit crop | and vegeta | ble cr | op cu | ltivation. | | |
| | 4.To know about the fundamental concepts of gardening and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | landscapin | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | _ | ening | styles | and its scope | | |
| | | in recreati | on a | | o-aesthetic | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | | _ | | CONTENT | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | • | | | Divisions of | | |
| | Horticulture – | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | | | | | | | | | of applications Sub irrigation – | | |
| 1 | | | | | _ | | _ | | ticulture crops. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | nd specialized | | |
| | vegetative stru | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ~ | | | nd, tip, trench, | | |
| II | mound, air-lay | | _ | | | - | | - | - | | |
| | _ | - | | _ | | _ | | | advantages and | | |
| | disadvantages | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | advantages and | _ | - | | | | - | | | | |
| | Fruit crops: Tr | aining and | pru | ning r | nethods for | fruit plants | $s - \overline{Inc}$ | ductio | n of flowering, | | |
| | flower thinning | | _ | | - | • | | | | | |
| III | fruits – Impor | - | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| | harvesting met | hods of im | por | tant fr | uit crops; N | Mango, Sap | ota, F | omeg | ranate, Grapes | | |
| | and Guava. | | | - | 4 | 1.1 | | | 1.0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | al flower crops | | |
| | – Rose, Jasmi | - | | | | | | | | | |
| TX 7 | | - | | | - | | | | wer decoration | | |
| IV | – Dry and we | t decoratio | n - | State | integrated | Roard of | Studi | es – | Botany PG 32 | | |

| | Classification of vegetables – Cultivation of important vegetables - Tomato, Potato, Onion, Cabbage and Snake guard – Layout for a model kitchen garden. | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| V | Landscape designing: Principles and methods of landscape design garden – Garden components – Shrubs and shrubberies, ornamental flower beds, borders and carpet beds – Climbers and creepers – Succulents and cacti – Ornamental palms – Orchids - Topiary and treat and arches – Lawn making and maintenance – Water garden - La garden - Indoor gardening – Hanging baskets - Bonsai plants – Train - Terrace garden - Cultivation of tree species – Eucalyptus and teak | Il hedges, edges, Foliage plants - ophy - Rockeries yout for college ning and pruning | | | | | | |
| Course outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes | | | | | | |
| CO1 | To understand the importance and divisions of horticulture. | K1 | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Demonstrate the art of floriculture and landscape gardening. | K2 | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Explain plant propagation and fruit crop cultivation. | К3 | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast the vegetable cultivation and kitchen gardening. | K4 | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for effective understanding on landscaping and components of gardens. | K5 & K6 | | | | | | |
| | d Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to cluded in the External Examination paper) | related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | |
| Skills ac course | equired from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional | | | | | | |

| and | nmunication nsferrable |
|------|---------------------------|
| Skil | |

- 1. Edmond, J.B. 1977. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata McGraw Hill Publishers Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Kumar, N. 2017. Introduction to Horticulture, Midtech Publisher.
- 3. Manibushan Rao, K. 1991. Textbook of Horticulture. Macmillan Publishing Co., New York
- 4. Rao, K.M. 2000. Text book of Horticulture. Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. George, A. 2002. Horticulture Principles and Practices. 2nd Edition. Pearson Education, Delhi.
- 6. Bohra, M.P.S. and Arora, 2017. Introduction to Horticulture, 2 nd Edition.
- 7. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
- 8. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 9. Rao Manibhushan K. 1991. Textbook of horticulture. MaC Millan India Ltd.
- 10. Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. College Botany Vol II, New Central Book Agency
- 11. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.

Reference books:

- 1. Edment Senn Andrews. 1994. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata. McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., Delhi.
- 2. Adams, 2005. Principles of Horticulture. IVth Ed. Elsevier India Pv. Ltd
- 3. Antje Rugullis. 2008. 1001 Garden Plants and Flowers. Parragon Publishers.
- 4. Berry, F. and Kress, J. 1991. Heliconia: An Identification Guide . Smithsonian Books.
- 5. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- 6. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides).

Web Resources:

- 1. https://courses.opened.uoguelph.ca/contentManagement.do?method=load&code=CM 000019
- 2. www.teachervision.com/gardening
- 3. https://pace.oregonstate.edu/catalog/master-gardener-series-oregon-master-gardener-program
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Landscape-Design-and-Botanical-Garden/s?rh=n%3A1318122031%2Cp_27%3Aand+Botanical+Garden
- 5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening
- 6. https://www.scribd.com/book/530538456/Opportunities-in-Landscape-Architecture-Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-Careers

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

 $S\text{-Strong (3)}\quad M\text{-Medium (2)}\qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

Skill Enhancement (SE1)

Seminar paper (Open Choice)

Professional Communication Skill

| Title of | | | | Ser | ninar pape | er (or) | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------|-----|------------|---------|---------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| the | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Professional Communication Skill | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper | | ELECTIVE V | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | ELECTIVE | Year | I | | Credits | 2 | Cour | se | | | | |
| | | Semest | III | | | | Code | | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional Hours | | Lecture | Lecture | | Tutorial | | ractice | Total | | | | |
| per week | | 3 | 3 | | - | | | 5 | | | | |

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT METABOLISM

| Title of the | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT METABOLISM | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Course Paper Number | | | | | CORE IX | · | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year Semest er | II IV | | Credits | 4 | Course P23BY409 Code | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | | Lab Pra | ctice | Tota | <u> </u> | |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | - | | 5 | - | |
| Pre-requisit | e | Basic kno | wled | ge or | n physiolog | ical proces | sses in | plants | | |
| Learning Objectives 1.To acquire knowledge on the functional aspects of plants. | | | | | olants. | | | | | |
| 2.To understand the biophysical and biochemical processes of plants. | | | | | | | cesses of | | | |
| | | 3.To stud | y the | meta | bolism of p | olants. | | | | |
| | | 4.To learn | the j | plant | growth reg | gulations. | | | | |
| | | 5.To knov environme | | - | tive mecha itions. | nisms of p | lants i | n adve | rse | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTENT | | | | | |
| I | Water Relations potential - Plass - water transpo- stomatal structs mineral nutrition and plant disord mechanisms. p | molysis - wort througure and fuon - essentilers - abso | vater the the inction tial nortion ding | absore xylon — 1 on — 1 outries n of s and | rption by ro lem — Tr mechanism nts — macro colutes — tra unloading | ots – Apopanspiration of stomato and micronslocation - translocation | olast ard and tal operor on the control of solution of | evapo evapo ening a rients - utes – of pho | nplast concept transpiration- and closing — deficiencies pathways and tosynthates — | |
| II | source- sink relationship – partitioning of assimilates and harvest index Photosynthesis: The physical nature of light – the absorption and fate of light energy – absorption and action spectra- photoreceptors- Ultrastructure and biochemical compartmentation of Chloroplast; Photosynthetic Electron Transport and Photophosphorylation (cyclic and noncyclic): Photosystems and reaction centres - Light Harvesting complexes - Photosystem I & II and Oxidation of Water; Carbon metabolism: C3, C4 and CAM pathways and their distinguishing features - photorespiration and its significance. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of RUBISCO | | | | | | | | | |
| III | RUBISCO. An overview of plant respiration – Glycolysis – TCA cycle– Electron Transport – oxidative phosphorylation and ATP synthesis – Chemiosmotic Theory - Pentose Phosphate Pathway– Respiration and its significance in crop improvement. Cyanide resistant respiration; Nitrogen fixation (Biological - symbiotic and non-symbiotic), | | | | | | | | | |

| | Physiology and Biochemistry of nitrogen fixation State Integrated Box – Botany PG 40. | oard of Studies | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| IV | Growth and development – Phases of plant growth – growth substances - Auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, abscisic ac brassinosteroids - physiological effect and mechanism of action in a horticultural crops –Photoperiodism – Classification of plants and flowering – Phytochrome and their action on flowering – Vernalization | substances - Auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, abscisic acid, ethylene, brassinosteroids - physiological effect and mechanism of action in agricultural and horticultural crops -Photoperiodism - Classification of plants and mechanism of flowering - Phytochrome and their action on flowering - Vernalization- Mechanism and its practical application, biological rhythms and movements. Seed dormancy | | | | | | | | | |
| V | Plant senescence – Types and Mechanism of senescence- Abscission: and biochemical changes – Significance. Fruit ripening- Biochemical changes and control of fruit ripening. Plant response to environmenta and Abiotic stress – Water, temperature, light and salinity- Adaptive various stresses (avoidance, escape, tolerance) – stress responsive poxidative mechanism. | , Physiological al stress: Biotic e mechanism to | | | | | | | | | |
| Course outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | Relate understand properties and importance of water in biological system, nutrients and its translocation. | K1 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Demonstrate the importance of light in plant growth and the harvest of energy. | K2 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Explain the energy requirement and nitrogen metabolism. | K3 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Compare the various growth regulators that influence plant growth. | K4 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Discuss the senescence and plant response to environmental stress. | K5 & K6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acc | quired from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical | | | | | | | | | |

ability,
Professional
Competency,
Professional
Communication
and
Transferrable
Skill

Recommended Text:

- 1. Gauch, H.G.1972. Inorganic Plant Nutrition. Hutchinson & Dowd. New York.
- 2. Govindji. 1982. Photosynthesis. AP. New York.
- 3. Jacob, W.P. 1979. Plant Hormones and Plant Development. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge
- 4. Khan, A.A. 1982. The Physiology and Biochemistry of Seed development, Dormancy and Germination. Elesiver. Amsterdam.
- 5. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross. 1991. Plant Physiology. Wassworth Pub. Co. Belmont.
- 6. Ting, I.P. 1982. Plant Physiology. Addison Wesley Pb. Philippines.
- 7. Sage, R and R.K. Monson (eds). 1999. The Biology of C4 Plants AP New York.
- 8. Postgate, J. 1987. Nitrogen Fixation. 2nd Edition Cassel, London.
- 9. Lincoln Taiz, Eduardo Zeiger, Ian Max Moller and Angus Murphy. 2015. Plant Physiology. 6th Ed., Sinauer Associates.
- 10. Stacey, G.R.H. Burris and Evans, H.J. 1992. Biological Nitrogen Fixation. Chapman and Hall, New York
- 11. Mann, J. 1987. Secondary Metabolism Clarendron Press, Oxford.
- 12. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 13. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 14. Pandey, N.S and Pandey, P. 2016. Textbook of Plant Physiology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 15. Taiz, L. Zeiger, E., Moller, I.M and Murphy, A. 2015. Plant Physiology and Development 6th Edition. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, CT.
- 16. Guowei Li Veronique Santoni ChristopheMaurel. 2014. Plant aquaporins: Roles in plant physiology. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) General Subjects Volume 1840, Issue 5, Pages 1574-1582.

Reference Books:

- 1. Bidwell, R.G.S. 1974. Plant Physiology, Macmillan Publisher, Boston.
- 2. Devlin, R.M. 1996. Plant Physiology, PWS publisher, Boston.
- 3. Jain, V.K. 2017. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Gontia. 2016. A textbook of Plant Physiology. Satish Serial publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Leopold, A.C, 1994. Plant Growth and Development, McGraw Hill, New York.
- 6. Lincoln Taiz et al., 2014. Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauver Associates Inc. Publishers, Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- 7. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones (2nd Edition). SpringerVerlag, New York, USA.

- 8. Noggle, R.G and Fritz, G.J. 2010. Introductory Plant Physiology, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
- 9. Park S. Nobel. 2005. Physicochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology. Elsevier Academic Press, New York.
- 10. Panda, S.K, 2005. Advances in Stress Physiology of Plants. Scientific Publishers India, Jodhpur.
- 11. Salisbury, F.B and Cleon Ross, 2007. Plant Physiology, Wadsworth Publishing Company, Belimont.
- 12. Shinha. R.K. 2007. Modern Plant Physiology. Ane Books India, New Delhi.
- 13. William G. Hopkins, 1999. Introduction to Plant Physiology, John Wiley and sons, INC, New York.
- 14. Heldt, H.W. 2005. Plant Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Elsevier Academic Press.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and0biological-sciences/plant-physiology.
- 2. https://learn.careers360.com/biology/plant-physiology-chapter/
- 3. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/plants/plant-physiology/top-6-processes-of-plant-physiology/24154.
- 4. https://apan.net/meetings/apan45/files/17/17-01-01-01.pdf
- 5. https://basicbiology.net/plants/physiology
- 6. https://learn.careers360.com/biology/plant-physiology-chapter/4
- 7. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2 cec20 bt01/preview
- 8. https://www.nature.com/subjects/plant-physiology

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

BIOCHEMISTRY & APPLIED BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Title of | B | OCHEMI | ISTR | Y & | APPLIED | BIOTEC | HNO | LOGY | I |
|-----------------|---|------------|----------|--------|-------------|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| the | | | | | | | | | |
| Course Paper | | | | | CORE X | | | | |
| Number | | | | | CORE A | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | II | | Credits | 4 | Cour | rse | P23BY410 |
| | | Semest | IV | | | | Code | 9 | |
| | | er | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Pra | ctice | Tota | nl |
| per week | | 3 | | 2 | | - | | 5 | |
| Pre-requisit | Pre-requisite | | | ge oi | n primary | and second | lary pl | ant m | etabolites and |
| | | | | | | | | | ciate the basic |
| | | | | | | nology as a | n inter | discip | linary domain |
| Learning O | hioativos | of learnin | <u> </u> | | | nd signifie | 0000 | f Dlant | Biochemistry. |
| Learning O | ojecuves | 1.10 stud | y tric | Tuna | amemais a | iid sigiiiiic | ance o | ı ı ıaııı | Biochemistry. |
| | 2.To know the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3.To learn | the f | funda | mental and | d application | ons of | Plant I | Biotechnology. |
| | | 4.To stud | y the | mech | nanism of e | enzyme act | ion and | d inhib | oition. |
| | | | | | students | on the f | undam | ents | of genetic |
| | T | transform | ation. | | | | | | |
| UNIT | A | 1 ' | 1.1 | | CONTENT | | 1 1 | 1. | 1 1 |
| | Atomic structu bond, hydrogen | | | | | | | | |
| | principle, First | • | _ | | | - | | | • |
| I | thermodynamic | | | | | | | | |
| | potential, disso | _ | | - | | | | | |
| | Photosynthesis | | | | | | | | |
| | – absorption a | | | | | | | | |
| ** | compartmentat | | - | | | | • | | |
| II | carbohydrates; | | | | | | | | |
| | Polysaccharide and properties | | | | | | | | |
| | tertiary and qua | | | | | • | • | | |
| | of fatty acids, | - | | | | - | | | |
| | functions. | r | | | | , , | | | |
| | Enzymes- Clas | | | | | | | • | |
| | affecting enzyr | | | | | | | • | |
| III | Burk plot, E | | | | | | | | |
| | isoenzymes. S | econdary | Metal | bolite | es: Structu | re, classif | cation | and | properties of |

| discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| and biotic stress tolerant, in improving crop yield, food quality- Golden rice, Edible vaccines, Virus and Bacteria based transient gene expression systems. Virus induced gene complementation, Virus State Integrated Board of Studies — Botany PG 42 induced gene silencing. Cytoplasmic male sterility and fertility restoration, terminator Seed technology, antisense technology for Delayed fruit ripening, Plants as factories for useful products and pharmaceuticals. Screening of Biotransformants - Fermentation techniques- Types. Industrial Production of enzymes-amylase, protease & lipase and their applications. Immobilization for enzymes production. Antibiotic Penicillin production. Amino acid - Glutamic acid production. Production of Alcohol and Xanthan Gum. V Bioreactors for culturing Plant cells and production of Secondary metabolites, Super bug and its role in biodegradation. Bioremediation - In situ and Ex situ. Course On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO COI Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant K5 & enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC — CSIR / GATE TNPSC / others to be solved (To be solved UT) and contrast the method of the contrast to the solved during the Tutorial hours. Skills acquired from this Course Problem | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ical nature and | | | | | | | | | |
| Screening of Biotransformants - Fermentation techniques- Types. Industrial Production of enzymes-amylase, protease & lipase and their applications. Immobilization for enzymes production. Antibiotic Penicillin production. Amino acid - Glutamic acid production. Production of Alcohol and Xanthan Gum. Bioreactors for culturing Plant cells and production of Secondary metabolites, Super bug and its role in biodegradation. Bioremediation - In situ and Ex situ. Course On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO1 Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. K3 CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant enzymes and their role in biological cells. K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) Secondary metabolites, Super broadcast of the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant enzymes and their role in biological cells. K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem | IV | and biotic stress tolerant, in improving crop yield, food quality- Golden rice, Edible vaccines, Virus and Bacteria based transient gene expression systems. Virus induced gene complementation, Virus State Integrated Board of Studies – Botany PG 42 induced gene silencing. Cytoplasmic male sterility and fertility restoration, terminator Seed technology, antisense technology for Delayed fruit ripening, Plants as factories for useful products and pharmaceuticals. | | | | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: CO CO1 Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) To be included in the External Examination question paper To be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Skills acquired from this CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant k5 & k6 K6 K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant k5 & K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | v | Screening of Biotransformants - Fermentation techniques- Type Production of enzymes-amylase, protease & lipase and their Immobilization for enzymes production. Antibiotic Penicillin production - Glutamic acid production. Production of Alcohol and Elioreactors for culturing Plant cells and production of Secondary met | applications. uction. Amino Kanthan Gum. abolites, Super | | | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: CO CO1 Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) To be included in the External Examination question paper To be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Skills acquired from this CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant k5 & k6 K6 K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant k5 & K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | Course | | Programme | | | | | | | | | |
| CO CO1 Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant K5 & enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant K5 & K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant K5 & Co5 | | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) solve topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules. K2 CO3 Explain the role of enzymes in plants. K3 CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant k6 enzymes and their role in biological cells. K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem | | | K1 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant k6 enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem | CO2 | ı v | K2 | | | | | | | | | |
| and natural plants. CO5 Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant K5 & enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem | CO3 | Explain the role of enzymes in plants. | К3 | | | | | | | | | |
| enzymes and their role in biological cells. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course K6 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | CO4 | | K4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to Questions be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Knowledge, Problem | CO5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| be included in the External Examination question paper) related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) | Extended | · | Ouestions | | | | | | | | | |
| above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Rowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Problem | | 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem | | | _ · | | | | | | | | | |
| examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Rowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course rowse | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, course Problem | | | ` | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquired from this Course Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skills acquired from this course Knowledge, Problem | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| course | Skills ac | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | = | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| DOIVIII2. | | | Solving, | | | | | | | | | |

| <u> </u> |
|---------------|
| Analytical |
| ability, |
| Professional |
| Competency, |
| Professional |
| Communication |
| and |
| Transferrable |
| Skill |
| · |

- 1. Satyanarayana, U and chakrapani, U. 2005. Biochemistry, Books and Allied (P) Ltd. Calcutta.
- 2. A.L.Lehninger, D.L.Nelson & M.M.Cox. 1993. Principles of Biochemistry. Worth Publishers, New York.
- 3. Stryer, L. 1994. Biochemistry. Freeman & Co, New York.
- 4. Zubay, G. 1988. Biochemistry. 1988 Macmillan Publishing Co, New York.
- 5. Harold, F.M. 1986. The vital force: A study of Bioenergetics. Freeman & Co, New York.
- 6. Jain, J.L. 2005. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S. Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 7. Lehninger, A.L. 1982. Principles of biochemistry, CBS Publication. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Kumar, Pradeep. 2018. Advances in Microbial Biotechnology: Current Trends and Future Prospects. 10.1201/9781351248914.

Reference Books

- 1. Bonner, J. and Warner, W.H. 1961. Plant Biochemistry. Academic Press. Inv. New York.
- 2. Gupta, S.N. 2016. Biochemistry Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Satyanarayana, U. and Chakkrapani, U. 2013. Biochemistry. Elsevier India Pvt Ltd & Books Allied Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. 2017. Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry, Prentice Hall, International N.J, 7th Edition.
- 5. Heldt, H-W. 2005. Plant Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Elsevier Academic Press.
- 6. Buchanan, B.B., Grissem, W. and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and molecular biology of plants. 5th Edition. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 7. Jain, J.L., Jain, S. and Jain, N. 2016. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 8. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology, 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN:978-81-204-1732-8.
- 9. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified Crops, John Wiley and Sons.

Web sources:

- 1. http://priede.bf.lu.lv/grozs/AuguFiziologijas/Augu_biokimija/Plant%20Biochemistry 204.pdf
- 2. http://www.brainkart.com/subject/Plant-Biochemistry_257/
- 3. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_cec20_bt12/preview
- 4. https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/660639v2
- 5. https://www.scribd.com/document/378882955/

- 6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/107/102107075/
- 7. https://plantae.org/plant-physiology-top-articles-of-2020-based-on- altmetric-scores/
- 8. https://.britannica.com/technology/biotechnolog/
- 9. https://manavrachna.edu.in/blog/scope-of-biotechnology/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) -Low(1)

CORE PRACTICAL IV

MAJOR PRACTICAL IX & X

| Title of the Course | | MAJOR PRACTICAL IX & X | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------|----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Paper Number | | | | CORE IV | - | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | II | Credits | 4 | Cour | se | P23BY4P4 | | | |
| | | Semest | IV | | | Code | 9 | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | al Hours | Lecture | Tuto | orial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al | | | |
| per week | | 3 | - | | 2 | | 5 | | | | |
| Pre-requisit | te | | - | | • | - | ant to g | get knowledge | | | |
| T | T • | | | | ions of plan | | | | | | |
| Learning Objectives 1.Extract bimolecule of diverse nature from different sources they will be able to assess the metabolic profile of their material. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.Recognize the role that water plays in several physiologic | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | processes | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3.To learn | the funda | amental and | l application | ns of l | Plant 1 | Biotechnology. | | | |
| | | 4.Learn al | out chroi | natographic | c technique | s. | | | | | |
| | | 5.Expose | the studer | nts to gain r | ecent advar | nces ir | n mole | cular biology. | | | |
| UNIT | | | | PERIMEN | NTS | | | | | | |
| I | 1. Determination 2. Determination 3. Determination 4. Effect of Model 5. Effect of CO | on of osmoon of water on of water onochromat | tic potential potential potential cic light or | using gravi using dye r n apparent p | metric met nethod (Ch photosynthe | hod. ardak esis. | ov's n | nethod). | | | |
| | PLANT PHYS | SIOLOGY | - | | | | | | | | |
| п | Separation Estimation Determinat Experimen reduction. | Effect of temperature on protoplasmic membrane. Separation of chloroplast pigments using paper chromatographic technique. Estimation of chlorophyll content using Arnon's method. Determination of rate of photosynthesis using O₂ electrode. Experiment to study the rate of Hill activity of isolated chloroplast by dye- | | | | | | | | | |
| | BIOCHEMIS | TRY | | | | | | | | | |

| | T | 1 |
|--------------|--|----------------|
| | 1 Diag colooptile growth test for Indole Acetic Acid | |
| III | Rice coleoptile growth test for Indole Acetic Acid. Effect of auxin on root initiation. | |
| 111 | 3. Experiments to show the heribicidal action of Auxin (2-4,D). | |
| | 4. Effect of synthetic Cytokinin on the destruction of chlorophyll. | |
| | BIOCHEMISTRY | |
| | BIOCHEMISTRI | |
| | 1. Estimation of Proline content. | |
| IV | 2. Estimation of Glycine betaine content. | |
| 1 | 3. Determination of Relative Water Content. | |
| | APPLIED BIOTECHNOLOGY | |
| | | |
| \mathbf{v} | 1. Isolation of genomic DNA. | |
| | 2. Electrophoresis of nucleic acid. | |
| | 3. Preparation of competent <i>E.coli</i> cells. | |
| | Transformation and recovery of plasmid clones. | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO | | |
| CO1 | Perform quantitative tests for all major macro molecules and file a | K1 |
| | report of chemical profile of a plant cell. | |
| CO2 | Analyze the structure and properties of various enzymes. | K2 |
| CO3 | Understand the fundamentals of water and its relation to plants. | |
| | | K1 & K3 |
| CO4 | Understand the role of pigment in photosynthetic mechanism and | K4 |
| | related events of plants. | |
| CO5 | Evaluate the theory and practical skills gained during the course | K5 & K6 |
| | and create idea to seek for suitable job in relevant industries. | KS & KO |
| | rofessional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to | Questions |
| be inclu | ided in the External Examination question paper) | related to the |
| | | above topics, |
| | | from various |
| | | competitive |
| | | examinations |
| | | UPSC / TRB / |
| | | NET / UGC - |
| | | CSIR / GATE / |
| | | TNPSC / others |
| | | to be solved |
| | | (To be |
| | | discussed |
| | | during the |
| | | Tutorial hour) |
| Skills acqui | ired from this | Knowledge, |
| L | | |

| Course | Problem |
|--------|---------------|
| | Solving, |
| | Analytical |
| | ability, |
| | Professional |
| | Competency, |
| | Professional |
| | Communication |
| | and |
| | Transferrable |
| | Skill |

- 1. Plummer, D. 1988. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2 Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry and separation techniques, School of Biotechnology, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai.
- 3. Jayaraman.J.1981. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. Whiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II. Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 5. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta NK. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 6. Joy, P.P., Surya, S and Aswathy, C. 2015. Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry, Agricultural University, Pineapple Research Station, Ernakulam, Kerala.
- 9. Poonam Sharma Natu, Vijay Paul and P.S. Deshmukh. 2021. Laboratory manual Experimental Plant Physiology. Division of Plant Physiology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi.
- 10. George M Malacinski. 2015. Freifelders Essentials of Molecular Biology (4th ed.) Jones & Bartlett.
- 11. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- Kumar, H.D. 2007. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 13. Shivakumar, S. 2002. Molecular analysis: Laboratory Manual. University press, Palkalai nagar, Madurai, India.

Reference books:

- 1. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 2. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II. Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 4. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry,

- 5thEdition. Cambridge University press, New York.
- 6. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.
- 7. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 8. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 9. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5thEdition. Cambridge University press, New York.
- 12. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 13. Glover, D.M and B.D. Hames (Eds). 1995. DNA cloning 1: A Practical Approach; Core Techniques, 2nd edition PAS, IRL press at Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 14. Hackett, P.B. and J.A. Fuchs, J.W. Messing. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/ Cummings Publishing Co., Inc Menlo Park, California. 8. Hall, RD. (Ed).1999. Plant Cell Culture Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 15. Gelvin, S.B., Schilperoort, R.A. (Eds.). 2000. Plant Molecualr Biology Manual.

Web resources:

- $1. \quad file: ///C: /Users/User/Downloads/2021\% \ 20 Botany\% \ 20 Syllabus\% \ 20 after\% \ 20 BoS\% \ 20 for matted \ 1\% \ 20(1).pdf$
- 2. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-on-Plant-Biochemistry/dp/6200539790
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Laboratory-Manual-Physiology-Mukesh-Amaregouda/dp/6133993502
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/A-Laboratory-Manual-of-Plant-Physiology-Biochemistry-and-Ecology-by-Akhtar-Inam
- 6. https://www.kopykitab.com/Cell-And-Molecular-Biology-A-Lab-Manual-by-K-V-Chaitanya

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

LECTIVE VI-ORGANIC FARMING

| Title of the | | ORGANIC FARMING | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Course | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper Number | | ELECTIVE VI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Elective | Year | II | | Credits | 3 | Course P23BY4:B | | | | | |
| | | Semest | IV | , | | | Code | e | | | | |
| | | Er | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | | Tute | orial | Lab Pr | actice | Tota | Total | | | |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | | - | | 4 | | | | |
| Pre-requisit | e | To unders | stanc | the s | tudents abo | out the or | ganic fa | rming | | | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | 1To study | var | rious a | spects of o | rganic fai | rming. | | | | | |
| | 2.To understand the relevance of organic farming, its advantages and short comings against conventional high input agriculture. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | n the p | present scenario | | | |
| | | | | | nvironment | | | | : 4h.a | | | |
| | | | | | e important act on env | | | | in the present | | | |
| | | | | | nts to about | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | p.z.npose | | | CONTENT | | ispect ar | 14 g14 | g. | | | |
| 61111 | AGRONOM | IY: | | | 001(1111) | | | | | | | |
| | Organic farming- concept, characteristics, significance, organic ecosystem, scope of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rming in India - Principles and types of organic farming. Choice of crops | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | & varieties in organic farming - Initiative by Govt/NGOs/Other organizations for | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | | organic farming Operational structure of NPOP (National Programme roduction) - Concept of dryland agronomy Organic nutrient resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | - | • | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | on, restriction to nutrient use in organic farming - Organic s for cereals, vegetables and fruit crops | | | | | | | | | |
| | SOIL SCIEN | | 5 441 | ع. , , ی | , | | <u>r ~</u> | | | | | |
| | Organic farr | ning for su | stair | nable | agriculture | e; Manur | res- coi | mpost, | , methods of | | | |
| | composting - | | _ | | - | | | | | | | |
| II | | • | licio | ous ch | emical fert | ilization - | - Organ | ic farr | ning practices | | | |
| | for improving | - | : . | | | - :: C: 4: - | ma Cai | 1 6 | liter in annumia | | | |
| | farming syste | _ | gamic | manı | ures and sp | ecmeano | ons - S 01 | ıı ierti. | lity in organic | | | |
| | Manure prepa | | odol | ogv - | Soil impro | vement | | | | | | |
| | FUNDAME! | | | | | | EMENT | Γ: | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | anic farming. | | | |
| III | Organic insec | ct disease ma | nage | ement | - Organic | pest disea | ise mana | ageme | nt. Preventive | | | |
| | | | | | d pest conti | ol - Ident | tification | n of di | fferent fungal | | | |
| | and bacterial | biocontrol a | gent | S | | | | | | | | |

| | Indigenous technical knowledge for insects-pest, disease - Wee management in organic farming | d and nutrient |
|-----------------|--|---|
| | POST HARVEST MANAGEMENT: | |
| IV | Processing, labeling of organic produce - Storage and transport of or | rganic produce. |
| | ORGANIC QUALITY CONTROL STANDARDS: | |
| V | Certification- types, process & procedure and agencies. Quality asports - Packaging and handling. Economic considerations and viability products - Export of organic product and marketing | |
| Course | | Programme |
| outcomes: CO | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO1 | Knowledge on various aspects of organic farming. | K1 |
| CO2 | Understand the relevance of organic farming, its advantages. | K2 |
| CO3 | Explain the short comings against conventional high input agriculture. | К3 |
| CO4 | Compare the packaging methods of harvest. | K4 |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for post harvest management. | K5 & K6 |
| be in | d Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to cluded in the External Examination question paper) quired from this course | Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional |
| | | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable |

Skill

Recommended Text:

- 1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition. Medtech.
- 4. Vayas, S. C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 5. Singh, S M. 2018. Organic Manure: Sources Preparation and Usage in Farming Lands, Siya Publishing House

Reference books:

- 1. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh
- 2. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi
- 3. Reddy, S.R. 2017. Principles of Organic Farming Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 4. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Ahmad Mehraban. 2013. The Basis of Organic Fertilizers, LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Healthy-earth-organic-Hari-prasad-ebook/dp/B08L5KFKDV
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/organic-farming-for-sustainable-agriculture
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/organic-farming/chandran/978-0-12-813272-2
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-04657-6
- 5. https://www.afrimash.com/product-category/livestock-section/book/organic-farming-ebooks/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE VI- FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY

| Title of the | FORESTRY AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| Course Paper Number | ELECTIVE VI | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Elective | Year Semest er | II IV | Cre | dits | 3 | Code | P23BY4:C | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture |] | Cutorial | | Lab Prac | ctice | Tota | al |
| per week | | 3 | 1 | | | - | | 4 | |
| Pre-requisit | e | Prior know | wledge | on trees | , fore | sts and thei | r impo | ortanc | e. |
| Learning O | | 1.To stud | y vario | us aspec | ts of I | Forest Bota | ny. | | |
| | | species. | | | | e and diffe | | | and plants |
| | | 4.To enab | ole the | students | to inf | ormation o | n fore | sts lav | vs. |
| | | | and th | ne curre | | | | | ustainable way try caused by |
| UNIT | | • | | CON' | TEN T | rs . | | | |
| I | and Forestry p of forests trop multipurpose, Forest and ge Geographical | Introduction and scope of Forest Botany - Merits of combining traditional Botany and Forestry practices. General introduction to forests, natural and manmade. Types of forests tropical, temperate, evergreen, semi evergreen, deciduous, monoculture, multipurpose, social and industrial. Forest and climate - Forest and Biodiversity - Forest and gene conservation - Forest and ecosystem - Forest and civilization. Geographical history of the forest vegetation - natural vs. artificial. Special emphasizes on social forestry, Industrial forestry and Multi-purpose forestry. | | | | | | | |
| Forest genetics, Forest physiology, forest ecology – strong interrelationships. Macro-dynamic ecosystem reserves, hydrological cycles, balance. Identification of timber plants based on vegetative features. Seedlings, leaves, bark branching patter architectural models of trees. Major and minor forest products, use and misuse of forests by man, direct and indirect forest wealth, forest policies, forest protection through peoples committee. Silviculture: concept and scope of study, forest in general form, composition | | | | | | | | entification of nching pattern and misuse of rest protection | |
| III | classification of world forests and Indian forests. Classification based on its quality density, tolerance, crown; water cycles of forest. Photosynthetic processes in forest: nitrogen and mineral nutrition in forests. | | | | | | | | |
| IV | Seed dynan establishment | | | - | | | | | germination, ght, diameter, |

| | volume, growth of stands – gross increment, net increment, stand re | action to varies |
|-----------------|--|------------------|
| | types of cuttings. | 44:41 |
| | Measurement: definition, direct measurements, direct and indirect | |
| | prediction. Measurement of diameter – rules and methods, measurement of diameter – rules and methods of diameter – rules and diameter | |
| | different rules, methods, instruments, total height and mercha | _ |
| X 7 | Measurement of volume – common units, different methods and | * |
| V | volume measurements. Measurement of age: direct estimate, ave | - |
| | error, and sampling, General concept of indirect estimate based of | |
| | independent variables. Forestry for social and national development | |
| | achieved in social forestry, industrial forestry and multiple forestry | |
| Course | Indian Forest Act, 1927; Forest conservation Act. Wild Life Protect | |
| | On completion of this course the students will be able to | Programme |
| outcomes: CO | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | outcomes |
| CO1 | Knowledge on various aspects of Forest Botany | K1 |
| | | |
| CO2 | Understand the importance and of different forests. | K2 |
| CO3 | Analyze the ecological significance of forests | К3 |
| CO4 | To understand the dynamics of the forest. | K4 |
| CO5 | Understanding on various Indian forests laws and acts. | K5 & |
| | | K6 |
| Extende | ed Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to | Questions |
| be i | ncluded in the External Examination | related to the |
| question | n paper) | above topics |
| | | from various |
| | | competitive |
| | | examinations |
| | | UPSC / TRB / |
| | | NET / UGC - |
| | | CSIR / GATE / |
| | | TNPSC / others |
| | | to be solved |
| | | (To be |
| | | discussed |
| | | during the |
| | | Tutorial hour) |
| Skills a | cquired from this | Knowledge, |
| course | | Problem |
| | | Solving, |
| | | Analytical |
| | | ability, |
| | | Professional |
| | | Competency, |
| | | Professional |

| Communication |
|---------------|
| and |
| Transferrable |
| Skill |

- 1. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthrough approach to forest service. Jain Bros.
- 2. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international.
- 3. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 5. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry. Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi.
- 6. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat.
- 7. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun.
- 8. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, Dehra Dun.
- 9. WWF. 2007. Timber identification manual. TRAFFIC, New Delhi.
- 10. Dhiman, A.K. 2003. Sacred plants and their medicinal uses. Daya publishing house, New Delhi.
- 11. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 12. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamilnadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Donald L. Grebner. Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press
- 2. West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland.
- 3. Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. OxfordIBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50 important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.
- 6. Avery, T.E. 1967. Forest Measurements. Mc Grand Hill Book Company, New York.
- 7. Manikandan K, Prabhu S. 2018. Indian Forestry A Breakthrough Approach To Forest Services, Jain Brothers.
- 8. Pathak, P.S, Ram Newaj. 2012. Agro forestry: Potentials and Opportunities. India Agrobios.
- 9. Powell, Baden B.H. 2004. Manual of Forest Law. New Delhi: Biotech.
- 10. Uthappa, A.R. 2015. Sangram Bhanudas Chavan, Competitive Forestry, New Vishal Publications, 1st ed.
- 11. Chaturvedi, A.N. and Khanna, L.S. 2015. Hand Book of Forestry (5th Edition).
- 12. Frederick Franklin Moon, 2018. The Book of Forestry. Repro Books.
- 13. Parthiban, K.T. 2018. Introduction to Forestry & Agroforestry.

Web resources:

- 1. http://wwwwds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDServer/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/00 0112742_2006 1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry
- 3. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.
- 4. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-forest-importance.major-products-and-its- conservation/25119
- 5. https://academic.oop.com
- 6. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological-science-forest-product.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE VI- GENE CLONING AND GENE THERAPY

| Title of the | GENE CLONING AND GENE THERAPY | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course Paper Number | | ELECTIVE VI | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Elective | Year | II | Credits | 3 | Cour | P23BY4:D | | | |
| | | Semest | IV | | | Code | | | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | l Hours | Lecture | Tu | torial | Lab Pra | ctice | Tota | al | | |
| per week | | 3 | 1 | | - | | 4 | | | |
| Pre-requisit | e | To know about t | he gene | cloning and | gene thera | py. | | | | |
| Learning Ol | bjectives | 1.To give a clear | r knowle | dge of genet | ic engineer | ring, cl | oning | vectors, | | |
| | | enzymes involve | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2.To understand | | edure involv | ved in reco | mbinaı | nt DN | A technology | | |
| | | and restriction m | 11 0 | ·· | -1 | 1 4 - | 1 . | | | |
| | | 3.To focus on th | e applica | ition of gene | cioning in | piants | s and a | animais. | | |
| | | 4.To enable the students to information on Gene Therapy. | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5.To raise student to create transgenic plants for hybrid seed production | | | | | | | | |
| | T | and molecular farming. | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | D C: ::: | · · · | | CONTENT | | 1. | | | | |
| I | | on of genetic eng plasmids, bacteri | | | | | nant | DNA cloning | | |
| II | insertion | oning in prokary of DNA frag lyer tails, Transf | ment in | o vector. U | Use of Re | strictio | n Liı | nkers: use of | | |
| | | erapy: Definition | n. Germ | cell and Sor | natic cell. | Amnic | cente | sis in human: | | |
| III | | nerapy, embryo th | | | | | | , | | |
| IV | finger pr | on mapping —. Frinting; Gene Tages Genetic coun | gging. Pl | nysical meth | ods of ger | | | | | |
| V | Transgenic plants with herbicide resistance, insect resistance, virus resistance | | | | | | | | | |
| Course outcomes: | On co | ompletion of this | course, | the student | s will be a | ble to: | | Programme outcomes | | |
| CO1 | Recollec | t the basic concep | ots of ge | ne cloning. | | | | K1 | | |
| CO2 | Demonst | Demonstrate and to identify the selection of clones. K2 | | | | | | | | |

| CO3 | Acquire knowledge on the gene therapy. | K3 |
|---------|--|---------------------|
| CO4 | Compare and understand the concept of gene therapy. | K4 |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for hybrid seed production and molecular | K5 & |
| | farming. | K6 |
| Extend | led Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to | Questions |
| be | included in the External Examination | related to the |
| questio | on paper) | above topics |
| | | from various |
| | | competitive |
| | | examinations |
| | | UPSC / TRB / |
| | | NET / UGC - |
| | | CSIR / GATE / |
| | | TNPSC / others |
| | | to be solved |
| | | (To be |
| | | discussed |
| | | during the |
| 01.111 | 1.10 | Tutorial hour) |
| | acquired from this | Knowledge, |
| Course | | Problem |
| | | Solving, |
| | | Analytical ability, |
| | | Professional |
| | | Competency, |
| | | Professional |
| | | Communication |
| | | and |
| | | Transferrable |
| | | Skill |

- 1. Das, H.K. 2010. Textbook of Biotechnology (4th edition). Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
- 2. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plants, genes and agriculture. Jones and Bartlett Publishers.
- 3. Verma, P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2009. Genetic Engineering. S.Chand & Co. Ltd. New Delhi
- 4. Kreuzer, H and A. Massey. 1996. Recombinant DNA and biotechnology. A guide for teachers. ASM Press.
- 5. Ramavat, K.G. 2006. Plant Biotechnology. S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology. 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN: 978-81-204-1732-8.
- 7. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Kumar, Pradeep. 2018. Advances in Microbial Biotechnology: Current Trends and Future Prospects. 10.1201/9781351248914.

- 9. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India.
- 10. Khan. I.A. and A. Khanum .2004. Fundamentals of Biotechnology Forensic Science Genetic Engineering. Ukaaz publication, Hyderabad.
- 11. Gupta. P.K. 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.

Reference books:

- 1. Smith. J.K. 1996. Biotechnology 3rd Ed. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Slater, A. Scott, N and Fowler, M. 2008. Plant Biotechnology: The Genetic Manipulation of Plants. Oxford University Press Inc.
- 3. Reynolds, P.H.S. 1999. Inducible Gene Expression in Plants. CABI Publishing, U.K.
- 4. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology, 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN:978-81-204-1732-8.
- 5. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified Crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Brown T.A. 2001. Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis- An Introduction (4th edition). Blackwell Science. Oxford.
- 7. Clark, D.P and Pazdernik, N.J. 2009. Biotechnology- Applying the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press. USA.
- 8. Glick B.R and J. J. Pasternak. 2009. Molecular Biotechnology, Panima Publication Co.
- 9. Harisha, S. 2007. Biotechnology Procedures and Experiments Handbook. Infinity Science Press Llc. Hingham. MA.
- 10. Mosier N.S and Ladisch M.R. 2009. Modern Biotechnology- Connecting Innovations in Microbiology and Biochemistry to Engineering Fundamentals. John Wiley & Sons Inc. New Jersey.
- 11. Primrose S., Twyman R. and Old B. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation (6th ed.). Blackwell Science. Oxford.
- 12. Ignacimuthu, S.1998. Applied Plant Biotechnology. Tata Mc Graw Hill, publishing company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 13. Neal Stewart, Jr. 2008. Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. JohnWiley & sons Inc.

Web resources:

- $1. \ https://www.amazon.in/Gene-Cloning-Manipulation-Christopher-Howe-ebook/dp/B000SK4YLI$
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Gene-Cloning-Steve-Minchin-ebook/dp/B000SHTUT2
- 3. https://www.futuremedicine.com/doi/book/10.2217/9781780842134
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/51144570_Introduction_to_Gene_Therapy_A_Clinical Aftermath
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-88-470-1643-9

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad L\text{-Low(1)}$

ELECTIVE VI- FARM SCIENCES: GREEN WEALTH

| Title of the Course | FARM SCIENCES- GREEN WEALTH | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Paper Number | | ELECTIVE VI | | | | | | | |
| Category | Elective | Year Semest er | II IV | | Credits | 3 | Cour Code | | P23BY4:A |
| Instructiona | Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | prial | Lab Pr | actice | Tota | l il |
| per week | | 3 | | 1 | / | - | | 4 | - |
| Pre-requisit | e | To unders | stand | the c | oncept of f | ertilizers | in crop | produ | ction. |
| Learning O | bjectives | 1.Underst | and t | the co | oncept of ag | gronomy | and sust | ainabl | e agriculture. |
| | | | | | ortance of c | | | | |
| | | | | | ınderstandi | | | | |
| | | 1 * | | _ | rated mana | gement f | or better | crop | production by |
| | | using fert | | | s for cultiv | ation of p | olants ar | nd thei | ir value added |
| | | _ | | rage/o | quality con | trol. | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTENT | | | | |
| I | Agronomy and geometry, Cro resources, soil efficiency, irrig water logging. practices. ,Mar aberrant weath watershed man | p nutrition plant wagation- sch Efficient nagement condition | , ma ater eduli utiliz of cro | nures relati ing cr zation ops in | s and fertil ionship, criteria and a of water n rain fed cept, objec | izers, nutrop water methods, through areas, Cottive, prince | trient user requiquality soil and ontingen | se efficience of irrival crop t crop and co | ciency, water t, water use igation water, management planning for |
| II | Weeds- importance, classification, crop weed competition, concepts of weed management principles and methods, herbicides- classification, selectivity and resistance, allelopathy. Growth and development of crops, factors affecting growth and development, plant ideotypes, crop rotation and its principles, adaptation and distribution of crops, crop management technologies in problematic areas, harvesting and threshing of crops. | | | | | | | | |
| Ш | of sowing deptl Methods of her | Identification of crops, seeds, fertilizers, pesticides and tillage implements, Effect of sowing depth on germination and seedling vigor, Identification of weeds in crops, Methods of herbicide and fertilizer application. | | | | | | reeds in crops, | |
| IV | Study of yield contributing characters and yield estimation, Seed germination and viability test, Numerical exercises on fertilizer requirement, plant population, herbicides and water requirement, Use of tillage implements-reversible plough, one | | | | | | | | |
| | way plough, harrow, leveler, seed drill, Study of soil moisture measuring devices, | | | | | | | | |

| | Measurement of field capacity, particle density, bulk density and in Measurement of irrigation water. | filtration rate, |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| V | Harvesting, storage, physiological disorders of important vegetable solanaceous fruit vegetables (brinjal, tomato &chilli), tuber crops (Pota (pumpkin, cucumber, watermelon & gourds), pod vegetables (pea & crops (cabbage & cauliflower), bulb crops (onion, garlic), root crocarrot), common leafy vegetables, spices: turmeric and ginger, blac cardamom. | ato), cucurbits & bean), cole ops (radish & |
| Course outcomes: CO | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes |
| CO1 | To identify the importance of agronomy and its scope. | K1 |
| CO2 | Demonstrate both the theoretical and practical knowledge in weed management principles. | K2 |
| CO3 | Explain the methods of herbicide and fertilizer application. | K3 |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast the yield estimation and water management. | K4 |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for effective conservation, harvesting and storage methods. | K5 & K6 |
| question | | related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) |
| course | quired from this | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communicati on and |

| Transferrable |
|---------------|
| Skill |

Recommended Text:

- 1. Reddy, T.Y and G.H. Sankar Reddi. 2015. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers.
- 2. Reddy, S.R. 2016. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers.
- 3. Brady, N.C and Weil, R.R. 1996. The Nature and Properties of Soils Weil, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 4. Craig, C. Sheaffer and Kristine, M. Moncada. 2012. Introduction to Agronomy-Food crops and Environment (Second Edition).
- 5. George Acquaah. 2004. Principles of Crop production: Theory, Techniques, and Technology. Pearson education.

References books:

- 1. Yawalkar, K.S. Agarwal, J. P and S. Bokde. 1967. Manures and fertilizers AgriHorticultural Publication House.
- 2. Russell, J.E. 2002. Soil Conditions and Plants Growth Daya Books.
- 3. Hansen, V. E. Israelsen, O.W and G. E. Stringham. 1980. Irrigation Principles and Practices -, New York Wiley.
- 4. Reddy, S.R. 2017. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers
- 5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.

Web resources:

- $1. \ https://www.amazon.in/Green-Wealth-Unusable-Moneymaking-Assets-ebook/dp/B004D2AYPW$
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/green-wealth
- 3. https://nishat2013.files.wordpress.com/2013/11/agronomy-book.pdf
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/weed-2
- $5. \ https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Fertilizers-Sources-Make-Up-Effects-ebook/dp/B00D45LHAK$

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCY SKILL ENHANCEMENT

| Title of | PROF | PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCY SKILL ENHANCEMENT | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|-------|--------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|
| the | | | | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | | | | |
| Paper Number | | SKILL ENHANCEMENT | | | | | | | |
| Category | Skill | Year | II | | Credits | 2 | Course P2 | | P23BY4A4 |
| owing or y | Enhancment | Semest | IV | | 0100108 | | Code | | |
| | | er | | | | | | | |
| Instructiona | al Hours | Lecture | | Tuto | rial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | al |
| per week | | 2 | | 2 | | - | | 4 | |
| Pre-requisit | e | To unders | tand | the c | oncept of s | kill enhanc | ement | | |
| Learning O | bjectives | 1.Underst | and | the co | oncept of ag | gronomy an | d sust | ainabl | le agriculture. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2.To gain | kno | wledg | ge about the | e cell, organ | elles | and pl | nysiology. |
| | | 3.To unde | ersta | nd the | biodiversi | tv DNA rec | ombii | nation | technology. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.Describe the basic signal transduction pathway and to recogn overarching principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic c | | | | | | _ | | |
| | | communic | _ | • | pies of p | nokai yotic | anu | cuka | Tyour Centular |
| | | | | | echanism ı | underling t | he shi | ft froi | m vegetative to |
| | | reproducti | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | CONTENT | | | | |
| | MOLECULE | | | | | | | | |
| | Structure of a function of b | | | | | | | | |
| | vitamins). Stal | | | | - | | | | |
| | hydrophobic i | | | | | | | | |
| | reaction kine | | | | | | | | |
| | glycolysis, ox | - | - | • | - | | | | _ |
| I | energy transdu | | | | | | enzyn | ne kin | etics, enzyme |
| 1 | regulation, me | | - | | - | - | structi | ure do | omains motif |
| | | of proteins (Ramachandran plot, secondary structure, domains, motif, onformation of nucleic acids (helix (A, B, Z), t-RNA, micro- | | | | | | | |
| | RNA).Stability | | | | | | | | |
| | amino acids m | ucleotides, a | and v | vitami | | | | | |
| | CELLULAR | | | | | | _ | | |
| | Membrane str | | | | | | | | |
| | membrane protein diffusion, osmosis; ion channels; active transport; membrane | | | | | | | | |

pumps; mechanism of sorting and regulation of intracellular transport; electrical properties of membranes. Structural organization and function of intracellular organelles (cell wall, nucleus, mitochondria, Golgi bodies, lysosomes, endoplasmic reticulum, peroxisomes, plastids, vacuoles, chloroplast, structure & function of the cytoskeleton and its role П in motility). Organization of genes and chromosomes: Operon, unique and repetitive DNA, interrupted genes, gene families, the structure of chromatin and chromosomes, heterochromatin, euchromatin, transposons). Cell division and the cell cycle: mitosis and meiosis, their regulation, steps in the cell cycle, regulation, and control of the cell cycle. Microbial Physiology: Growth yield and characteristics, strategies of cell division, stress response. FUNDAMENTAL PROCESSES DNA replication, repair, and recombination: Unit of replication, enzymes involved, replication origin and replication fork, the fidelity of replication, extrachromosomal replicons, DNA damage and repair mechanisms, homologous and site-specific recombination. RNA synthesis and processing: Transcription factors and machinery, a formation of initiation complex, transcription activator and repressor, RNA polymerases, capping, elongation, and termination, RNA processing, RNA editing, splicing, and Ш polyadenylation, structure, and function of different types of RNA, RNA transport). Protein synthesis and processing: Ribosome, the formation of initiation complex, initiation factors and their regulation, elongation and elongation factors, termination, genetic code, aminoacylation of tRNA, tRNA-identity, aminoacyl tRNA synthetase, and translational proofreading, translational inhibitors, Posttranslational modification of proteins). Control of gene expression at transcription and translation level: Regulating the expression of phages, viruses, prokaryotic and eukaryotic genes, the role of chromatin in gene expression and gene silencing). CELL COMMUNICATION AND CELL SIGNALING: **Host-parasite interaction**: Recognition and entry processes of different pathogens like bacteria, viruses into animal and plant host cells, alteration of host cell behavior by pathogens, virus-induced cell transformation, pathogen-induced diseases in animals and plants, cell-cell fusion in both normal and abnormal cells. Cell signaling: Hormones and their receptors, cell surface receptor, signaling through G-protein coupled receptors, signal transduction pathways, second messengers, regulation of signaling pathways, bacterial and plant two-component systems, light signaling in plants, bacterial chemotaxis, and quorum sensing. Cellular communication: Regulation of hematopoiesis, general principles of cell communication, cell adhesion and roles of different adhesion molecules, gap junctions, extracellular matrix, integrins, neurotransmission and its regulation. IVCancer: Genetic rearrangements in progenitor cells, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes, cancer, and the cell cycle, virus-induced cancer, metastasis, interaction of cancer cells with normal cells, apoptosis, therapeutic interventions of uncontrolled growth. **Innate and adaptive immune system:**

Cells and molecules involved in innate and adaptive immunity, antigens, antigenicity, and immunogenicity. B and T cell epitopes, structure, and function of antibody molecules. generation of antibody diversity, monoclonal antibodies, antibody engineering, antigen-antibody interactions, MHC molecules, antigen processing and presentation, activation and differentiation of B and T cells, B and T cell receptors, humoral and cell-mediated immune responses, primary and secondary immune modulation, the complement system, Toll-like receptors, cell-mediated effector functions, inflammation, hypersensitivity and autoimmunity, immune response during bacterial (tuberculosis), parasitic (malaria) and viral (HIV) infections, congenital and acquired immunodeficiencies, vaccines.

DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

 \mathbf{V}

Basic concepts of development: Potency, commitment, specification, induction, competence, determination, and differentiation; morphogenetic gradients; cell fate and cell lineages; stem cells; genomic equivalence and the cytoplasmic determinants; imprinting; mutants and transgenics in the analysis of the development.

Gametogenesis, fertilization, and early development: Production of gametes, cell surface molecules in sperm-egg recognition in animals; embryo sac development and double fertilization in plants; zygote formation, cleavage, blastula formation, embryonic fields, gastrulation and formation of germ layers in animals; embryogenesis, establishment of symmetry in plants; seed formation and germination.

Morphogenesis and organogenesis in animals: Cell aggregation and differentiation in Dictyostelium; axes and pattern formation in Drosophila, amphibia, and chick; organogenesis — vulva formation in Caenorhabditis Elegans, eye lens induction, limb development and regeneration in vertebrates; differentiation of neurons, post-embryonic development—larval formation, metamorphosis; environmental regulation of normal development; sex determination.

Morphogenesis and organogenesis in plants: Organization of shoot and root apical meristem; shoot and root development; leaf development and phyllotaxy; transition to flowering, floral meristems and floral development in Arabidopsis and Antirrhinum Programmed cell death, aging, and senescence.

| Course outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme outcomes |
|------------------|---|--------------------|
| CO1 | To learn about the structure of atoms, molecules, and chemical bonds. | K1 |
| CO2 | Demonstrate both the theoretical and practical knowledge in cell biology and molecular biology. | K2 |
| CO3 | Explain the methods of recombinant technology. | K3 |
| CO4 | Compare and contrast the physiological functions and metabolism. | K4 |
| CO5 | Discuss and develop skills for effective comprehension and communication. | K5 & K6 |

| Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to | Questions |
|---|----------------|
| be included in the External Examination | related to the |
| question paper) | above topics, |
| | from various |
| | competitive |
| | examinations |
| | UPSC / TRB / |
| | NET / UGC - |
| | CSIR / GATE / |
| | TNPSC / others |
| | to be solved |
| | (To be |
| | discussed |
| | during the |
| | Tutorial hour) |
| Skills acquired from this | Knowledge, |
| course | Problem |
| | Solving, |
| | Analytical |
| | ability, |
| | Professional |
| | Competency, |
| | Professional |
| | Communication |
| | and |
| | Transferrable |
| | Skill |

Recommended Text:

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Roy, S.C and Kumar, K.D.C. 1977. Cell Biology, New Central Book Agency, Calcutta.
- 4. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments.6th edition. John Wiley & Sons.
- 5. Ramavat, K.G. 2006. Plant Biotechnology. S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Trivedi, P.C. 2000. Plant Biotechnology-Recent Advances. Panima Publication Corporation, New Delhi.
- 7. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology. 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN: 978-81-204-1732-8.

Reference books:

- 1. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6th Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2. Gupta. P.K. 2000. Cell and Molecular Biology, Rastogi Pub. Meerut.
- 3. Ignacimuthu, S. 2005. Basic Bioinformatics, Narosa publishing house.
- 4. Lesk, A.M. 2002. Introduction to Bioinformatics. Oxford University press.

- 5. Rastogi. 1996. Cell and molecular biology. New age international publishers.
- 6. Elliott, W.H. and Ellioff. 1997. Biochemistry and molecular biology. Oxford.
- 7. Freifelder D., 1987. Molecular Biology. Narosa publishing house.
- 8. Rastoji, S.C., Mendiratta, N., Rastogi, P. 2009. Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications, PHI, Third Edition.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.nature.com/scitable/topic/cell-biology
- 2. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/molecular-biology/
- 3. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/bioinformatics
- 4. https://.britannica.com/technology/biotechnolog/
- 5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/107/102107075/
- 6. https://plantae.org/plant-physiology-top-articles-of-2020-based-on-altmetric-scores/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

BOTANY FOR ADVANCED RESEARCH BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES (4 HOURS)

| Title of the Course | BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-----------|--------------|-------------|----------|---------|---|
| | Chill Enhancem | - ont | | | | | | |
| Paper Number | Skill Enhancem | ient | | | | | | |
| Category | Skill | Year | II | Credits | 2 | Cour | | |
| | Enhancment | Semest er | IV | | | Code |) | |
| Instruction | ⊥ al Hours | Lecture | Tuto | prial | Lab Prac | tice | Tota | <u> </u> |
| per week | | 2 | 2 | | - | | 4 | |
| Pre-requisi | te | Students passion. | should to | improve t | heir career | prosp | ects, | or pursuing a |
| Learning O | bjectives | systematic | es. | | | | | ciples of plant |
| | | 2.Learn th | e importa | nce of plant | t anatomy i | n plan | t prodi | uction systems. |
| | | 3.To expoused in mo | | | ndamental | of the | vario | us techniques |
| | | metabolisi | m. | | | | | ınderlie plant |
| | | 5.To knov | | gy producti | | ıtilizat | tion in | plants. |
| UNIT | MOLECIII AD | CENETI | | CONTENT | <u>S</u> | | | |
| I | (i) Molecula and Tem structure and transterminati prokaryo mutation terminati Molecula (ii) Molecula Regulation | Molecular Biology of gene expression: Brief overview of the Central Dogma and Teminism. Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Types and structure of RNA polymerase, Different types of RNA, Regulatory sequences and transcription factors involved. Mechanism: Initiation, elongation and termination. Split genes and RNA splicing in eukaryotes. Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Salient features, exceptions, tRNA-suppressor mutations. Mechanism of translation: Chain initiation, elongation and termination, proteins involved, factors affecting translation accuracy. Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer biology, human cytogentics Molecular mechanism of Gene Regulation: Regulation in prokaryotes, Regulation in Eukaryotes, Epigenetic mechanisms: methylation and transcriptional inactivation, cosuppression through transcriptional silencing, | | | | | | |
| | genome | imprinting erference. | . RNA p | rocessing-> | alternative | splici | ing, R | nal silencing, NA stability, i, mating type |

Genomics: Structural genomics, Genetic and physical mapping (RFLP), microsatellite maps, cyotogenetic maps, physical maps, positional cloning, chromosome walks and jumps, Genome sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project. Functional genomics. transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drug designing.

ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS

(i) Basic concepts of:

- a. Morphology History, general morphology, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- b. Anatomy History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- c. Embryology History, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data (At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the taxonomic significance)

(ii) Chemotaxonomy:

- a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data.
- b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and alkaloids).
- c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases
 - (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics
- a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution
- b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in taxonomy.
- c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology: (i) Apomixis Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.
- Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility
 - Sterility Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and photosensitive male
 - sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

(i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis – Environmental and agricultural relevance; Respiration – Biochemical control of respiration

| III | (ii) Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression photo-morphogenic responses. Dose-response response photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiated photoreceptors. (iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environmentanism (iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept (v) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and different expression and mutations regulating meristem function, especification, root, leaf and flower development. Homeotic genes, in Arabidopsis flower, hormonal control of plant tissue development auxins on root and root formation, gibberellin promoted grethylene and triple response mutants, brassinos photomorphogenesis. | elations in cion, effect of ronment, clock entiation; Gene embryogenesis, ABCD model dopment, effect owth of plants, | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY | | | | | |
| IV | (i) Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of biological sciences, the classification and nomenclature of examples, Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme action, various factors affecting the enzyme activity Molecular genetics in plant physiology, Environmental plant physiology. | f enzymes with ne in chemical | | | | |
| V | ECONOMC BOTANY Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding pla Crops, Sugar yielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding pla Beverages | | | | | |
| Course outcomes: | On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | Programme Outcomes | | | | |
| CO1 | Understand of the basic principles of systematics, including identification, nomenclature, classification, and the inference of evolutionary patterns from data | K1, K2 & K5 | | | | |
| CO2 | Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth. | K1,K3 & K5 | | | | |
| CO3 | Understand the organization of nuclear genome | K3 & K5 | | | | |
| CO4 | Understand the various steps involved in the basic functioning of k2, K3 plant growth and the nutritive value of food. & K5 | | | | | |
| CO5 | Gain awareness about the various process involved in the energy production in plants and metabolic pathways. | K1, K5 & K6 | | | | |
| | the External Examination | Questions related to the above topics, from various | | | | |
| | | competitive | | | | |

| | examinations |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| | |
| | UPSC / TRB / |
| | NET / UGC – |
| | CSIR / GATE / |
| | TNPSC / others |
| | to be solved |
| | (To be |
| | discussed |
| | during the |
| | Tutorial hour) |
| Skills acquired from this | Knowledge, |
| Course | Problem |
| | Solving, |
| | Analytical |
| | ability, |
| | Professional |
| | Competency, |
| | Professional |
| | Communication |
| | and |
| | Transferrable |
| | Skill |

Recommended Text:

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 6. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of the Cell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York.
- 7. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. Addison Wesley Longman Inc., New York.
- 8. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. Garland Publishing. New York.

Reference books:

- 1. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 2. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 3. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 4. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.

- 5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- 6. Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to Plant Physiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 7. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 8. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- 9. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- 10. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- 12. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 13. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.

Web resources:

- 1. http://www.ornl.gov.
- 2. http://ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk..
- 3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
- 4. http://www.negr.org.
- 5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
- 6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

NAAN MUDHALVAN SCHEME

www.naanmudhalvan.tn.gov.in

COMPUTING SKILLS FOR INDUSTRY 4.0

| Title of the | Course | COMPUTI | NG SK | ILLS FOR | INDUSTRY | 4.0 | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------|------------------|--|--|
| Paper Num | ber | CORE I | | | | | | | | |
| Category | Core | Year | III | Credits | 2 | Cour | se | | | |
| | | Semester | VI | = | | Code | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | al Hours | Lecture | Tuto | rial | Lab Pract | tice | Tota | l | | |
| per week | | 4 | - | | | | 4 | | | |
| Pre-requisi | te | Basic Knowle | edge o | n computer | gained thro | ugh h | igher s | secondary class. | | |
| Learning (| Objectives | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| C1 | | out the basic | s and | functions o | f computer | , Stud | y abo | ut internet and | | |
| | communicat | | | | | | | | | |
| C2 | To facilitate | students to le | arn ab | out Microso | oft Word and | d Exce | el. | | | |
| C3 | To find out | more about M | Iicroso | ft PowerPoi | int, database | e man | ageme | ent systems and | | |
| | MS Access. | | | | | | | | | |
| C4 | To introduce | e AI and ML | for Bio | logy studen | ts. | | | | | |
| C5 | To know ab | out big data a | nd data | analytics. | | | | | | |
| Course outcomes | On compl | etion of this | course | , students w | vill be able | to: | | | | |
| CO1 | | to use compu Search engine | | ernet, e-mai | il, Web bro | wser, | Web | K 1 | | |
| CO2 | Create Docu | ıments, Table | s and S | preadsheets | S. | | | K2 | | |
| CO3 | | creation and | use of | PowerPoint | presentation | ons, D | BMS | К3 | | |
| CO4 | and MS Acc | | . A I on | 1 MI | | | | K4 | | |
| CO5 | | wledge about he knowledge | | | ata analytics | 2 | | K5 | | |
| UNIT | Implement | ne knowledge | ili big | CONTE | | · · | | KS | | |
| I | BASICS O | F COMPUTI | ER | CONTE | 115 | | | | | |
| _ | | | | mponents | of Comput | er – | Opera | ting System - | | |
| | Windows – | Android – Int | ranet & | Internet – | www - Brov | wser - | Email | - URL -Search | | |
| | | ebsites & We | 1 0 | S. | | | | | | |
| | | MICROSOFT OFFICE – I | | | | | | | | |
| П | | ord: Creation | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| | | _ | | | - | | | icrosoft Power | | |
| | | IS Power poir | _ | i siides – Al | пппаноп ор | otions | -Appii | ications of MS | | |
| | | FT OFFICE | | | | | | | | |
| *** | | | | ork sheet – | Formatting | of rov | w, colu | ımn and cell - | | |
| III | | d formatting o | | | | | | | | |

| | Access: Database Management System (DBMS) – Creation and designing of form – Management of data in table – Generation of report Applications of MS |
|--------------|---|
| | Excel and MS Access. |
| | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE |
| IV | Artificial Intelligence: Artificial Intelligence (AI) - What and Why? - Foundation of AI - The AIenvironment - Social Influence of AI - Applications and Future. |
| | BIG DATA AND DATA ANALYTICS |
| V | Big Data: Evolution - Data evolution - Big Data Definitions - Merits and Advantages of Big Data - Big Data Characteristics - Big Data Applications - Introduction to Data Analytics - Data Analysis Vs. Data Analytics - Types of Data Analytics - Application of Data Analytics. |
| Extended | Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations |
| Profession | UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved |
| al | (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) |
| Componen | |
| t (is a part | |
| of internal | |
| componen | |
| t only, Not | |
| to be | |
| included | |
| in the | |
| External | |
| Examinati | |
| on | |
| question | |
| paper) | |
| Skills | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional |
| acquired | Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill |
| from this | |
| Recommend | lad Toyeta |
| Recommend | Rajaraman, V and N. Adabala, (6th Edition). 2015. Fundamentals of Computers, |
| 1 | Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. |
| 2 | Anita Goel. 2010. Computer Fundamentals, Pearson Education. |
| 3 | Sinha, P.K. 2004. Computer Fundamentals, BPB Publications New Delhi 6th Edition. |
| 4 | Reema Thareja. 2014. Fundamentals of Computers, Oxford University Press. |
| 5 | Mooris mano. 1996. "Digital Design" Prentice Hall of India PVT Ltd., New Delhi. |

| References 1 | References Books: | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Forouzan, B. A. 2013. Data Communication and Networking, 5th Edition, TMH. | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Balagurusamy, E. 2011. Fundamentals of computers, Tata Mc Grw-Hill, New Delhi. | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Harley Hahn. The Internet-Complete Reference, Tata Mc Grw-Hill, New Delhi. | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Kaliraj, P and Devi, T. 2020. Higher Education for Industry 4.0 and Transformation of Education 5.0. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Arthur Conklin W.M., and Greg White. 2016. Principles of computer security. | | | | | | | |
| | TMH., McGraw-Hill Education; 4 th edition | | | | | | | |
| Web Resou | rces: | | | | | | | |
| 1 | https://swayam.gov.in/nc_details/NPTEL | | | | | | | |
| 2 | https://www.classcentral.com/report/swayam-moocs-course-list 4 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_cs52/preview 6 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | https://www.classcentral.com/institution/npte | | | | | | | |
| 5 | https://swayam.gov.in | | | | | | | |

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 |

PROJECT: GROUP PROJECT

| Title of the | | PROJECT: GROUP PROJECT | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------|---|------------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Course Dance Num | | Skill Enhancement | | | | | | | | |
| Paper Nun | nber | Skill | Year | II | Credits | 3 | Cour | 100 | | |
| Category | | Enhancment | | | Creans | 3 | | Course Code | | |
| | | Limanement | Semest | IV | | | Couc | • | | |
| | | | er | | | | L | 7 50 . | | |
| Instructiona | l Hour | 'S | Lecture | Tut | torial | Lab Pra | ctice | Tota | l l | |
| per week | | | 2 | - | | 2 | | 4 | | |
| Pre-requisite | e | | | | | | - | | bilities and | |
| | | | - | | - | - | | | ed piece of | |
| | • | | | | as to praction | | | | | |
| Learning Ob | ojectiv | es | | | | of research | n and | its vai | rious forms | |
| | | | in the con | | | <u> </u> | , · C· | • | | |
| | | | 2.10 impi | rove abil | ities relatin | ig to scien | tific e | xperin | nents. | |
| | | | 3.To be | come 1 | proficient | in data | colle | ection | and the | |
| | | | 3.To become proficient in data collection and the documentation of scientific findings. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4. To prepare students for entry-level positions or professional | | | | | | | |
| | | | training programmes in any field of Botany. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5.Compare the various reporting and writing styles used in | | | | | | | |
| | ı | | science. | | | | | | | |
| UNIT | 7 5 | 1 . 1 . 11 | 1 11 1 | | TENTS | .1 .0 | 1. (| 1 | | |
| | | ach student will | | l a Projec | et Guide fro | m the fact | ılty of | the de | epartment | |
| | | oncerned by lot | | on chall | ha acciona | d to the | candi | ndidate before the | | |
| | | eginning of thir | | | oc assigne | d to the | candi | iaic o | cioic the | |
| I | | fter the comple | | | work, the st | udent has | to sub | mit fo | our copies | |
| _ | | f dissertation w | | | | | | | - | |
| | | kaminers. After | - | | _ | | | | _ | |
| | 10. Pi | roject work wil | l be evalua | ated by l | ooth the ext | ternal and | the in | nterna | l (Project | |
| | | uide) examiner | | | | | | the sc | ale of the | |
| | | aximum of 50 | | | | | | | | |
| | | voce will be c | | | | | | | | |
| | | nal Examiner for | | | | | | tne sc | cale of the | |
| | | mum of 50 mar | | | | | | or pro | iect and | |
| | | | M.Sc (Botany) are required to undergo a major project and | | | | | | | |
| | subin | it the following | • | | | | | | | |
| II | 1. Dis | ssertation/Thesi | s based on | the wor | k done by t | he student | .• | | | |
| | | ft copy of the pr | | | _ | | | | | |
| | | JECT EVALU | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | The project is evaluated on the basis of following heads: | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | For Viva-Voce maximum is 60 marks which will be conducted by both the internal and external examiners during end semester university practical examinations. | | | | | | | | |
| | Internal: 40 marks | | | | | | | | |
| | I Review — Selection of the field of study, topic and literature collection - 15 marks | | | | | | | | |
| | II Review – Research design and data collection — marks | | | | | | | | |
| | III Review – Analysis and conclusion, preparation of rough draft marks | - 15 | | | | | | | |
| | External: 60 marks | | | | | | | | |
| | Thesis/ Dissertation - 30 marks | | | | | | | | |
| | Presentation - 15 marks | | | | | | | | |
| | Viva-voce - 15 marks | | | | | | | | |
| III | Suggested areas of work: | | | | | | | | |
| | Algae, fungi, microbiology, biocontrol agents, plant tissue culture, plant physiology, phytochemistry, biochemistry, anatomy, plant taxonomy, Ethnobotany, ecology, sustainable agriculture, herbal formulations, cytogenetics, molecular biology, biotechnology, bioinformatics, nanotechnology and applied botany. | | | | | | | | |
| IV | Methodology: | | | | | | | | |
| Course | Each project should contain the following details: 1. Brief introduction on the topic 2. Review of Literature 3. Materials and Methods 4. Results and Discussion – evidences in the form of figures, table photographs. 5. Summary 6. Bibliography On completion of this course, the students will be able to: | s and Programme | | | | | | | |
| outcomes: | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | outcomes | | | | | | | |
| CO | | | | | | | | | |
| CO1 | For students in those pertinent core areas, the project is preparing | | | | | | | | |
| | them to become professionals after graduation. | K1 | | | | | | | |

| CO2 | Compile data and familiarize yourself with techniques for planning | |
|-----|---|---------|
| | and carrying out tests. | K2 |
| CO3 | Collect data and educate yourself on how to evaluate the analyzed results of your scientific studies. | K3 & K5 |
| CO4 | In-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become more | |
| gy. | knowledgeble and skilled in the latest technology. | K4 |
| CO5 | Improving communication skills and coming up with creative ideas are crucial components of training that help someone become an | |
| | entrepreneur. | K5 & K6 |

| Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) | Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the |
|---|--|
| | Tutorial hour) |
| Skills acquired from this course | Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional |
| | Competency, Professional |
| | Communication and |
| | Transferrable Skill |

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of PracticalBiochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 3. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 4. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5th Edition. Cambridge University press, New York.
- 5. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.

Reference Books:

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.
- 3. Ruzin, S.E. 1999. Plant microtechnique and microscopy. Oxford University Press, New York,

U.S.A.

- 4. Wilson and Goulding. 1987. Principles of biochemical techniques, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Mukherji, S. and Ghosh, A.K. 2005. Plant Physiology. First Central Edition, New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd., Kolkata.
- 6. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology. 5th Edition. Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 7. Heldt, H.W and Piechulla, B. 2010. Plant Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Academic Press, NY.

Wilson, K and Walker, J. 2010. Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Seventh edition, Cambridge University Press, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://handbook.monash.edu > units > BIO3011
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-on-Plant-Biochemistry/dp/6200539790
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Laboratory-Manual-Physiology-Mukesh-Amaregouda/dp/6133993502
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/A-Laboratory-Manual-of-Plant-Physiology-Biochemistry-and-Ecology-by-Akhtar-Inam
- 5. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |